

DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 118 057

IR 002 892

AUTHOR Stoffle, Carla J., Comp.; And Others
TITLE Library Instruction Programs, 1975; a Wisconsin Directory.
INSTITUTION Wisconsin Library Association, Madison.
SPONS AGENCY Wisconsin Association of Academic Librarians.
PUB DATE 75
NOTE 204p.
AVAILABLE FROM Mrs. Elizabeth Bohmrich, Wisconsin Library Association, c/o Madison Public Library, 201 Mifflin Street, Madison, Wisconsin 53703 (\$3.00, WLA members; \$4.00, others)

EDRS PRICE MF-\$0.83 Plus Postage. HC Not Available from EDRS.
DESCRIPTORS *Directories; Elementary Secondary Education; Higher Education; *Libraries; *Library Instruction; Library Surveys; Public Libraries; Questionnaires; School Libraries; University Libraries

ABSTRACT

Information is provided about instructional methods and materials utilized by 80 academic, 337 public, and 1333 school libraries in Wisconsin. For both academic and school libraries, a listing of libraries is followed by an index. The listing is arranged alphabetically by the name of the institution, and each institution is numbered for indexing purposes. Each entry contains the address of the institution, the person responsible for the instructional program, demographic information, and specific characteristics of the program. Indexing is done by grade levels, subjects covered, and instructional methods. A brief chapter on public libraries gives a summary of the state of library instruction in the Wisconsin public libraries. (NR)

* Documents acquired by ERIC include many informal unpublished *
* materials not available from other sources. ERIC makes every effort *
* to obtain the best copy available. Nevertheless, items of marginal *
* reproducibility are often encountered and this affects the quality *
* of the microfiche and hardcopy reproductions ERIC makes available *
* via the ERIC Document Reproduction Service (EDRS). EDRS is not *
* responsible for the quality of the original document. Reproductions *
* supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made from the original. *

ED118057

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH,
EDUCATION & WELFARE
NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF
EDUCATION

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN REPRODUCED EXACTLY AS RECEIVED FROM THE PERSON OR ORGANIZATION ORIGINATING IT. POINTS OF VIEW OR OPINIONS STATED DO NOT NECESSARILY REPRESENT OFFICIAL NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION POSITION OR POLICY.

LIBRARY INSTRUCTION PROGRAMS

1975

A WISCONSIN DIRECTORY

Compiled by

Carla J Stoffle

Johanna Herrick

Suzanne Chernik

with the assistance of
Diane M. Lichter

Sponsored by

The Wisconsin Library Association

and

The Wisconsin Association of Academic Librarians
Task Force on Instruction in Academic Libraries

IR 002 892

Additional copies of this directory are available from

Mrs. Elizabeth Bohmrich
Wisconsin Library Association
c/o Madison Public Library
201 Mifflin Street
Madison, Wisconsin 53703

Single copies: \$3.00 for WLA personal members

\$4.00 for non-members

"PERMISSION TO REPRODUCE THIS
COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL BY MICRO-
FICHE ONLY HAS BEEN GRANTED BY

Clara J. Stuffle
UW-Parkside Library
TO ERIC AND ORGANIZATIONS OPERAT-
ING UNDER AGREEMENTS WITH THE NA-
TIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION
FURTHER REPRODUCTION OUTSIDE
THE ERIC SYSTEM REQUIRES PERMIS-
SION OF THE COPYRIGHT OWNER "

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Preface	5
Introduction	6
Academic Instruction Programs	10
Index to Academic Instruction Programs	38
Public Library Instruction	44
School Instruction Programs	50
Index to School Instruction Programs	179
Appendixes	195

PREFACE

The completion of a project such as this requires the cooperation and assistance of many people who believe both in library instruction and in the value of sharing information, ideas, and experiences among libraries. Therefore, we would like to thank the University of Wisconsin-Parkside Library and Learning Center, in particular Mr. Joe Boissé, Director of the Library, and Mr. Beecham Robinson, Director of the Learning Center, for providing time and support for the Directory. We would also like to thank Ms. Nancy Shake for her cover design and Mr. Marvin Nagy for his computer advice. Of course, a special thanks must go to Mr. Brooke Anson, President of WAAL, who encouraged and supported this project from its inception. Finally, the Directory could never have become a reality without Ms. Mae Leeds, who not only typed most of it but offered expert technical advice.

Carla J. Stoffle
Johanna Herrick
Suzanne Chernik

with the assistance of
Diane Lichter

INTRODUCTION

Library Instruction Programs 1975: a Wisconsin Directory is a project of the Wisconsin Association of Academic Librarians' Task Force on Instruction in Academic Libraries.¹ It revises and updates information contained in a 1973 publication on instruction programs in Wisconsin academic libraries. In addition, descriptions of instruction programs in school and public libraries have been included.

The purpose of the directory is to provide information about what instruction methods and materials are being utilized by which Wisconsin libraries. By being able to draw on the experience of librarians of institutions of similar size and type, instruction librarians should be able to anticipate pitfalls inherent in using specific methods and materials. Higher quality programs should emerge as the increased sharing of information, materials, and experience becomes possible.

DATA COLLECTION

The data presented were collected during March and April, 1975. The instrument used was a slightly modified version of the Project LOEX² questionnaire (see Appendix 2) developed for use nationally with academic libraries. The questionnaires were mailed to 80 academic libraries, 337 public libraries and 1,333 school libraries (including both public and private schools). Responses were received from 61 academic libraries, 58 public libraries, and 331 school libraries.

¹For a description of the history, programs, and structure of the Task Force, see Appendix 1.

²Project LOEX (Library Orientation-Instruction Exchange) is a clearinghouse for academic library orientation-instruction information and materials located at Eastern Michigan University, Ypsilanti, Michigan.

DATA COMPILATION

To eliminate needless hours of work and reduce the chances for error, the data from the returned questionnaires were carefully selected and coded onto data processing coding forms. From the forms the information was keypunched onto cards and then transferred to magnetic tape. The tape was run on the IBM 370-135 computer using the Data Analyzer, a Generalized Report Generator Program. The program selected and printed the desired data for the Directory.

DATA ORGANIZATION

The body of the Directory is divided into three sections: Academic Libraries, Public Libraries and School Libraries. Because of the questionnaire inadequacies, the data for public libraries could not be organized into a directory format. Instead, a descriptive essay summarizing the state of library instruction in Wisconsin public libraries is provided. The academic and school library sections are divided into two parts: a) a LISTING of libraries; b) an INDEX. The LISTING is arranged alphabetically by the name of the institution and each institution is numbered for indexing purposes. Each LISTING contains the following information: address of institution; person responsible for instruction program; demographic information; and specific characteristics of the program.³

Each INDEX is arranged in order of instructional activity as follows:

1. Levels given orientation-instruction;
2. Academic subject areas given instruction;
3. Instructional methods used

³Due to the nature of an institution's program, some questionnaires contained considerably more data than others; therefore, variations exist in the information listed under each institution. There were also variations between academic and school libraries in the following areas: academic subject areas in which instruction is given; levels to whom instruction is given and evaluation of instruction programs. The Listings reflect modifications made by the authors to incorporate these variations.

4. Print materials used;
5. Non-print materials used;
6. Methods dropped.

HOW TO USE THE INDEXES

1. Locate the instructional activity in which you are interested;
2. Identify by code number the libraries engaging in the activity;
3. Turn to the LISTING and locate the code number and name of the library.

All instructional data is found there.

ACADEMIC INSTRUCTION
PROGRAMS

1 **BELOIT COLLEGE**

Col. Robert H. Morse Library
Clyde J. Peterman
Beloit, WI 53511
608-365-3391

Associate Director

Enrollment: 1,614
Type of library: Undergraduate only
Place in the library organization: All staff involved
Number of years program has been in existence: 10 years

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshman

Instructional methods used: Self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, mini "courses."

Print materials used: Student handbooks

Non-print materials used: Unspecified non-print materials

2 **BLACKHAWK TECHNICAL INSTITUTE**

Blackhawk Technical Institute Library
Grace M. Sweeney
Janesville, WI 53545
608-752-9051

Librarian

Enrollment: 1,200
Type of library: Vocational institute
Place in the library organization: All staff involved
Number of years program has been in existence: 5 years
Number of librarians involved: 1

Levels given orientation-instruction: Many new students, faculty

Academic subject areas given instruction: Humanities

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, tests, unspecified print materials.

Non-print materials used: Transparencies.

Methods dropped: Information on researching term papers not given in all classes.

3 **CARDINAL STITCH COLLEGE**

Cardinal Stitch College Library
Sr. Colette Zirbes
Milwaukee, WI 53217
414-352-5400

Librarian

Enrollment: 1,050
Type of library: Combined undergraduate/graduate
Place in the library organization: Reference department

Number of years program has been in existence: 10 years
Number of librarians involved: 4

Levels given orientation-instruction: Unspecified
Academic subject areas given instruction: Humanities
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, informal group instruction.
Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape.
Methods dropped: Guided tours for freshmen and sophomores.

4 CARROLL COLLEGE

Carrier Memorial Library
James E. Van Ess
Waukesha, WI 53186
414-547-1211

Reference Librarian

Enrollment: 1,079
Type of library: Undergraduate only
Number of librarians involved: 2

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen, faculty.
Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes, term paper clinics, informal group instruction.

5 CARTHAGE COLLEGE

Ruthrauff Library
Betty C. Kendall
Kenosha, WI 53140
414-551-8500

Public services librarian

Enrollment: 1,350
Type of library: Undergraduate only
Place in the library organization: Public service department
Number of years program has been in existence: 4 years
Number of librarians involved: 1

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen, unspecified.
Academic subject areas given instruction: Social science, humanities, education.
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups, term paper clinics.
Print materials used: Student handbooks, textbooks or manuals (bibliographical information).
Methods dropped: Library unit.

6 CONCORDIA COLLEGE

Concordia College Library
Paul T. Dietz
Milwaukee, WI 53208
414-344-3400

Director

Enrollment: 605
Type of library: Two-year college
Number of librarians involved: 1

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen, sophomores, juniors, seniors.
Instructional methods used: Point-of-use instruction by librarian, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups, informal group instruction.

7 EAU CLAIRE TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

Eau Claire Technical Institute Library
Lorraine Kearney
Eau Claire, WI 54701
715-836-3971

Librarian

Enrollment: 2,100
Type of library: Two-year college
Place in the library organization: Reference department
Number of years program has been in existence: 10 years
Number of librarians involved: 5

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen, sophomores.
Academic subject areas given instruction: Social science, humanities, engineering science.
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, programmed self-instruction, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes.
Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, exercises or assignments, student handbooks, faculty handbooks, tests.
Methods dropped: Audio-visual materials. Went from group to individual instruction.

8 EDGEWOOD COLLEGE

Edgewood College Library
Jean Jones
Madison, WI 53711
608-257-4861

Assistant Librarian

Enrollment: 427
Type of library: Undergraduate only

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen, any new students.
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups.

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), student handbooks.

9 FOX VALLEY TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

Fox Valley Technical Institute Library
Mrs. Betty Earle
Appleton, WI 54911
414-739-8831

Librarian

Enrollment:

4,000

Type of library:

Vocational institute

Levels given orientation-instruction: Unspecified

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian.

10 GATEWAY TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

Library-Learning Resource Center
Anaxie Kalvonjian
Kenosha, WI 53140
414-658-4371

Chairman

Type of library:

Two-year college

Number of years program has been in existence:

3 years

Number of librarians involved:

1

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen, sophomores, any new students, faculty.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Art, any or all.

Instructional methods used: Slide-tape tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, lectures to classes.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in library use in a specific academic subject area taught by librarian.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, student handbooks.

Non-print materials used: Slide-tape.

LAKELAND COLLEGE

Community Memorial Library
Jo Lynn Drudge
Sheboygan, WI 53081
414-565-1238

Librarian instructor

Enrollment:

425

Type of library:

Undergraduate only

Place in the library organization:

Separate division

Number of years program has been in existence:

15 years

Number of librarians involved:

2

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9,

secondary 10-12, freshmen, sophomores, juniors, seniors, graduates, any new students, faculty.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Social science, humanities, education.
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups, mini "courses."
Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks.

12 LAKESHORE TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

Lakeshore Technical Institute Resource Center,
Richard E. Reihl
Cleveland, WI 53015
414-693-8211

Librarian

Enrollment

6,500

Type of library:

Two-year college

Number of librarians involved

1

Levels given orientation-instruction: Unspecified.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Natural science, humanities; engineering science.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians, non-credit course in library use in a specific academic subject area taught by librarians.

Print materials used: subject bibliographies, student handbooks, faculty handbooks.

13 LAWRENCE UNIVERSITY

Seelley G. Mudd Library
James H. Klessig
Appleton, WI 54911
414-739-3681

Reference librarian

Enrollment:

1,360

Type of library:

Undergraduate only

Place in the library organization:

Reference department

Number of librarians involved:

2

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen, sophomores, juniors, seniors, any new students, faculty.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Social science, natural science, humanities

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.).

MADISON AREA TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Cora Hardy Technical Center Library
Arthur Caturani, Janet Jeffcott
Madison, WI 53773
608-257-6711

Librarian, assistant librarian

Enrollment 3,800
Type of library: Two-year college vocational
technical institute
Number of librarians involved: 1

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen, sophomores, any new students, faculty.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, slide-tape tours, self-instruction, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes, mini "courses."

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians, non-credit course in library use in a specific academic subject area taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), student handbooks.

Non-print materials used: Tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies.

MARQUETTE UNIVERSITY

Memorial Library
Rev. John Philip Talmage
Milwaukee, WI 53233
414-224-7599

Head of reference services

Enrollment: 6,989
Type of library: Combines undergraduate/graduate
Place in the library organization: Reference services
Number of years program has been in existence: 6 years
Number of librarians involved: 5

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12, freshmen, sophomores, juniors, seniors, graduates, any new students, faculty.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Social science, natural science, humanities, engineering science.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups, informal group instruction.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, tests.

Non-print materials used: Slides, transparencies, unspecified non-print materials.

Methods dropped: Handbook.

16 MID-STATE TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

Mid-State Technical Institute Library
Mrs. Mary F. Zurawski
Stevens Point, WI 54481
715-344-3063

Campus supervisor

Enrollment: 1,350
Type of library: Vocational institute
Number of librarians involved: 1

Levels given orientation-instruction: Any new students, faculty.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Humanities.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes, term paper clinics, mini "courses," informal group instruction.

17 MILTON COLLEGE

Shaw Memorial Library
Doris Brewster
Milton, WI 53563
608-868-2946

Public services librarian

Enrollment: 429
Type of library: Undergraduate only
Place in the library organization: Public service division
Number of years program has been in existence: 3
Number of librarians involved: 1

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen, sophomores, juniors, seniors, any new students, faculty, unspecified.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Humanities, business management.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, programmed self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, term paper clinics.

Courses offered: Credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, programmed texts (bibliographic information), textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information), tests.

Methods dropped: More advanced research; present simple concepts and uses.

18 MILWAUKEE AREA TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Rosche Library
Richard Meerdink
Milwaukee, WI 53203
414-278-6205

District librarian

Enrollment: 30,000
Type of library: Two-year college
Place in the library organization: Public service department

Levels given orientation-instruction: Unspecified.
Academic subject areas given instruction: Natural science.
Instructional methods used: Cassette self-guided tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations.

19 MILWAUKEE SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING
Milwaukee School of Engineering Library
A. K. Oberwise
Milwaukee, WI 53201
414-272-8720

Head librarian

Enrollment: 1,040
Type of library: Combined undergraduate/graduate
Place in the library organization: All library staff involved
Number of years program has been in existence: 8 years
Number of librarians involved: 1

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen.
Academic subject areas given instruction: Humanities.
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.
Print materials used: Exercises or assignments.
Non-print materials used: Tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape.

20 MORAINE PARK TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
Moraine Park Technical Institute Library
Mrs. Lillian Dolan
Fond du Lac, WI 54935
414-922-8611

Library specialist

Enrollment: 1,300
Type of library: Two-year college
Place in the library organization: All library staff involved
Number of years program has been in existence: 7 years
Number of librarians involved: 1

Levels given orientation-instruction: Any new students, faculty.
Academic subject areas given instruction: Natural science, humanities, business management, secretarial science.
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, cassette self-guided tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes, term paper clinics.
Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, tests, unspecified print materials.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, television, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, slides.

Methods dropped: Outside lectures.

21 MOUNT MARY COLLEGE
Mount Mary College Library
Sister M. Angela
Milwaukee, WI 53222
414-258-4810

Librarian

Type of library:

Undergraduate only

Number of librarians involved:

3

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen, sophomores, juniors, seniors, any new students, faculty.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Social science, humanities, education.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Subject guides, student handbooks, faculty handbooks.

22 MOUNT SENARIO COLLEGE
Mount Senario College Library
Mr. James Gollata
Ladysmith, WI 54848
715-532-5511

Head Librarian

Enrollment:

300

Type of library:

Undergraduate only

Place in the library organization:

Special service

Number of years program has been in existence:

5 years

Number of librarians involved:

3

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen, sophomores, juniors, seniors, any new students, unspecified.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Social science, humanities.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups, informal group instruction.

Courses offered: Credit course in general library use taught by librarians, credit course in library use in a specific academic subject area taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information).

Non-print materials used: Tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.

Methods dropped: Specific orientation to reference materials at student orientation time.

3 NICOLET COLLEGE

Nicolet College Learning Resources Center
Larry Sgro
Rhineland, WI 54501
715-369-4429

Director, Learning Resources Center

Enrollment: 8,500
Type of library: Two-year community college
Place in the library organization: All staff involved
Number of years program has been in existence: 1 year
Number of librarians involved: 2

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen, sophomores, unspecified.
Academic subject areas given instruction: Social science, natural science, humanities, education, engineering science.
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, slide-tape tours, programmed self-instruction, self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups.
Courses offered: Credit course in general library use taught by librarians.
Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.).
Non-print materials used: Films, slide-tape.

4 NORTH CENTRAL TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

Holan Memorial Library
Allen Henricks
Wausau, WI 54401
715-675-3331

Librarian

Enrollment: 1,800
Type of library: Two-year college
Number of years program has been in existence: 6 years
Number of librarians involved: 1 ✓

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen, sophomores.
Academic subject areas given instruction: Humanities.
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, programmed self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.
Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians, non-credit course in library use in a specific academic subject area taught by librarians.
Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignment, faculty handbooks, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information).
Non-print materials used: Videotape.

- 25 NORTHEAST WISCONSIN TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
Northeast Wisconsin Technical Institute Learning Resource Center
Mary Planinscheck *Learning resource technician*
Green Bay, WI 54303
414-499-3125

Enrollment: 2,366
Type of library: Two-year college
Place in the library organization: Orientation-instruction
Number of years program has been in existence: 3 years
Number of librarians involved: 1

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen, any new students.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Humanities.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), faculty hand-books.

Non-print materials used: Transparencies?

- 26 NORTHLAND COLLEGE
Dexter Library
Thomas T. Surprenant *Librarian*
Ashland, WI 54806
715-682-5007

Enrollment: 700
Type of library: Undergraduate only
Number of years program has been in existence: 6 years
Number of librarians involved: 2

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen, sophomores, juniors, seniors, any new students, faculty.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Social science, natural science, humanities.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups, term paper clinics, mini "courses."

- 27 RIPON COLLEGE
Lane Library
Peter Chobanian *Reference librarian*
Ripon, WI 54971
414-748-8329

Enrollment: 900
Type of library: Undergraduate only

28

ST. FRANCIS SEMINARY

Salzmann Library
Sr. Dorothy Johnson, D.S.F.
Milwaukee, WI 53207
414-483-1979

Head Librarian

Enrollment: 122
Type of library: Graduate only
Number of years program has been in existence: 4 years
Number of librarians involved: 1

Levels given orientation-instruction: Graduates, any new students, faculty.
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours.

29

UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN-EAU CLAIRE

William D. McIntyre Library
Robert O. Fetvedt
Eau Claire, WI 54701
715-836-3715

Director of libraries

Enrollment: 8,943
Type of library: Combined undergraduate/graduate
Place in library organization: Reference department
Number of years program has been in existence: 10 years
Number of librarians involved: 6

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12, freshmen, sophomores, juniors, seniors, graduates, any new students, faculty.
Academic subject areas given instruction: Humanities.
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations.
Courses offered: Credit course in general library use taught by librarians.
Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks.
Non-print materials used: Tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, unspecified non-print materials.

30

UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN-EXTENSION

Extension Library Services
Shirley E. Johnson
Madison, WI 53706
608-262-3340

Associate director

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours.
Courses offered: Credit course for high school students "using High School Library."
Print materials used: Bibliography of resources and services available.

31 UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN-GREEN BAY

University of Wisconsin-Green Bay Library
George R. Bauer
Green Bay WI 54302
414-465-2303

Associate Director for public services

Enrollment: 3,800
Type of library: Combined undergraduate/graduate
Place in the library organization: Reference department
Number of years program has been in existence: 6 years
Number of librarians involved: 6

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen, sophomores, juniors, seniors.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in library use in a specific academic subject area taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks.

32 UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN-LA CROSSE

Murphy Library
Earl Belisle
La Crosse, WI 54601
608-684-6050

Information librarian

Enrollment: 7,600
Type of library: Combined undergraduate/graduate
Place in the library organization: Reference department
Number of librarians involved: 2

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen, sophomores, juniors, seniors, graduates, any new students.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Social science, natural science, humanities, education.

Instructional methods used: Printed self-guided tours, programmed self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, mini "courses."

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarian.

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, programmed texts (bibliographic information), tests, unspecified print materials.

Non-print materials used: Films, television,

33

UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN-MADISON

College Library
Dorothy Schultz
Madison, WI 53706
608-263-2009

Director

Enrollment: 24,252
Type of library: Undergraduate only
Place in the library organization: Orientation committee
Number of years program has been in existence: 4 years
Number of librarians involved: 4

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen, sophomores, juniors, seniors, graduate, any new students, faculty.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, cassette self-guided tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups, term paper clinics, mini "courses," informal group instruction.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), unspecified non-print materials.

Non-print materials used: Tapes and/or cassettes.

34

UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN-MADISON

Library School
Audrey Orr
Madison, WI 53706

Librarian

Enrollment: 248
Type of library: Graduate only

35

UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN-MADISON

Memorial Library
Margaret A. Myers
Madison WI 53706
608-262-3521

Night supervisor, reserve book room

Enrollment: 36,000
Type of library: Combined undergraduate/graduate
Place in the library organization: Appointed committee
Number of librarians involved: 6

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen, sophomores, juniors, seniors, graduates, any new students, faculty, unspecified.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, cassette self-guided tours, individual instruction at reference desk.

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), student handbooks, faculty handbooks.

Non-print materials used: Tapes and/or cassettes.

Methods dropped: Library handbooks handout at registration.

36 UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN-MADISON
Middleton Health Science Library
Mrs. Ruth Schuttz
Madison, WI 53706
608-262-2371

Head of public services

Enrollment: 7,200
Type of library: Combined undergraduate/graduate
Place in the library organization: Public service department
Number of years program has been in existence: 7 years
Number of librarians involved: 3

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen, sophomores, juniors, seniors, graduates, any new students, faculty, unspecified.
Academic subject areas given instruction: Natural science.
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups, informal group instruction
Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.).
Non-print materials used: Videotape, slide-tape.

37 UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN-MADISON
Steenbock Memorial Library
Donna T. Hudson
Madison, WI 53706
608-262-9635

Reference librarian

Enrollment: 3,500
Type of library: Combined undergraduate/graduate
Place in the library organization: Reference department
Number of years program has been in existence: 2 years
Number of librarians involved: 2

Levels given orientation-instruction: Sophomores, juniors, seniors, graduates, any new students, faculty, unspecified.
Academic subject areas given instruction: Natural science.
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, slide-tape tours, self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups.
Courses offered: Credit course in general library use taught by librarians.
Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), student handbooks, faculty handbooks.
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips.

- 38 UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN-MILWAUKEE
University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee Library
Julie Larson
Milwaukee, WI 53201
414-963-4785
Curriculum collection librarian
- Enrollment: 18,819
Type of library: Combined undergraduate/graduate
Place in the library organization: Public service department
Number of librarians involved: 10
- Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen, sophomores, junior seniors, graduates, any new students, faculty.
Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.
Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), student handbooks, faculty handbooks.
Non-print materials used: Computers.
- 39 UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN-OSHKOSH
Forrest R. Polk Library
Jerry M. Shea
Oshkosh, WI 54963
414-424-4333
Reference librarian
- Type of library: Combined undergraduate/graduate
Place in the library organization: Reference department
Number of years program has been in existence: 12
Number of librarians involved: 2
- Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen, sophomores, juniors, seniors, graduates, any new students, faculty.
Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.
Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, exercises or assignments.
Non-print materials used: Transparencies.
- 40 UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN-OSHKOSH
Polk Library - Library School
Sandra Taubel
Oshkosh, WI 54901
414-424-2313
Lecturer

Enrollment: 9,922
Type of library: Combined undergraduate/graduate
Place in the library organization: Separate division-Library School
Number of years program has been in existence: 5 years
Number of librarians involved: 1

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen, sophomores, juniors, seniors, any new students.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, programmed self-instruction, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print instructions, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, term paper clinics.

Courses offered: Credit course in general library use taught by librarian.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, programmed texts (bibliographic information), texts.

Non-print materials used: Films, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies.

Methods dropped: Outdated materials.

41. UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN-PARKSIDE

The Library
Mrs. Carla J. Stoffle
Kenosha, WI 53140
414-553-2360

Head, public services division

Enrollment: 3,700
Type of library: Undergraduate only
Place in the library organization: Public service division
Number of years program has been in existence: 3 years
Number of librarians involved: 5

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen, sophomores, juniors, seniors, any new students, faculty.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Social science, humanities, education, business management.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, programmed self-instruction, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups, term paper clinics, mini "courses."

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, programmed texts (bibliographic information), textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information), tests.

Non-print materials used: Slide-tape, transparencies.

2 UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN-PLATTEVILLE

Karrmann Library
Mrs. Myrtle Carpenter
Platteville, WI 53818
608-723-1667

Reference coordinator

Enrollment:	3,969
Type of library:	Combined undergraduate/graduate
Place in the library organization:	Reference department
Number of years program has been in existence:	8 years

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12, freshmen, sophomores, juniors, seniors, graduates, any new students, faculty, unspecified.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups.

Courses offered: Credit course in general library use taught by librarian.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, faculty handbooks, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information), tests.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, television, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies.

43 UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN-STEVENS POINT

Albertson Learning Resource Center
Mrs. Linette Schuler
Stevens Point, WI 54481
715-346-2540

Reference librarian

Enrollment:	8,000
Type of library:	Undergraduate/graduate
Place in the library organization:	Public service division
Number of years program has been in existence:	2 years
Number of librarians involved:	15

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen, sophomores, juniors, seniors, graduates, any new students, unspecified.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups.

Courses offered: Credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, exercises or assignments, tests.

Non-print materials used: Films, transparencies.

Methods dropped: Outdated student handbook.

44 UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN-STOUT

Pierce Library
Beulah C. Howison

Menomonie, WI 54751
715-232-1402

*Coordinator, public service
Head reference librarian*

Enrollment:	5,831
Type of library:	Combined undergraduate/graduate
Place in the library organization:	Reference department
Number of years program has been in existence:	20 years
Number of librarians involved:	2

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen, sophomores, juniors, seniors, graduates, any new students, faculty.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Social science, humanities, education, engineering science.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, cassette self-guided tours, slide-tape tours, programmed self-instruction, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), student handbooks, faculty handbooks.

Non-print materials used: Tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies, computers, unspecified non-print materials.

45 UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN-SUPERIOR

Jim Dan Hill Library
Eugene T. Lundholm

Superior, WI 54880
715-392-8101

Head librarian

Enrollment:	2,450
Type of library:	Combined undergraduate/graduate
Place in the library organization:	Reference department
Number of years program has been in existence:	20 years
Number of librarians involved:	1

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen, graduates.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Humanities, education.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, exercises or assignments.

6 UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN-WHITEWATER

Harold Andersen Library
Dr. Don L. Tolliver
Whitewater, WI 53190
414-472-1000

Executive director, learning resources

Enrollment:	8,129
Type of library:	Combined undergraduate/graduate
Place in the library organization:	Library Science department
Number of years program has been in existence:	17 years
Number of librarians involved:	3

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen, sophomores, juniors, seniors, graduates.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Humanities, education.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups, informal group instruction.

7 UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN-WHITEWATER

Library Science Department Library
Dr. Don L. Tolliver
Whitewater, WI 53190

Executive director, learning resources

Enrollment:	8,129
Type of library:	Library Science
Number of years program has been in existence:	17 years
Number of librarians involved:	2

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen, sophomores, juniors, seniors, graduates, and new students.

Instructional methods used: Self-instruction exercises, self-instruction, lectures to classes.

Courses offered: Credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information).

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, television, videotape, transparencies.

8 UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN CENTER-BARABOO CAMPUS

University of Wisconsin Center-Baraboo Library
Aural Umhoefer
Baraboo, WI 53913
608-356-8351

Director, Learning Resource Center

Enrollment: 249
Type of library: Two-year college
Place in the library organization: Director's duties
Number of years program has been in existence: 2 years
Number of librarians involved: 3

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12, freshmen, sophomores, any new students, faculty; unspecified.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Social science, natural science, humanities.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, slide-tape tours, programmed self-instruction, self-instruction exercises, self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, term paper clinics.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.) exercises or assignments, programmed texts (bibliographic information), textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information), tests.

Non-print materials used: Films, tapes and/or cassettes, slide-tape, transparencies.

49 UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN CENTER-BARRON COUNTY

University of Wisconsin Center-Barron County Library

Grant W. Morse

Head librarian

Rice Lake, WI 54868

715-234-8176

Enrollment: 463
Type of library: Two-year college
Number of librarians involved: 2

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen, sophomores.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Natural science, humanities.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information).

50 UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN CENTER-FOX VALLEY

University of Wisconsin Center-Fox Valley Library

Paul C. Chao

Librarian

Menasha, WI 54952

414-734-8731

Enrollment: 471
Type of library: Two-year college
Number of librarians involved: 1

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen, sophomores, any new students, unspecified.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Social science, natural science, humanities.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.)

51 UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN CENTER-MANITOWOC COUNTY

University of Wisconsin Center-Manitowoc County Library

R. A. Bjerke

Librarian

Manitowoc, WI 54220

414-682-8251

Enrollment:

276

Type of library:

Two-year college

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen, sophomores.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Natural science.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours.

52 UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN CENTER-MARSHFIELD-WOOD COUNTY

University of Wisconsin Center-Marshfield-Wood County Library

Georgianne Bentzler

Librarian

Marshfield, WI 54449

715-387-1147

Enrollment:

323

Type of library:

Two-year college

Number of librarians involved:

1

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen, sophomores.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, cassette self-guided tours, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups, term paper clinics, mini "courses."

Courses offered: Credit and non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Student handbooks, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information), unspecified print materials.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, unspecified non-print materials.

Methods dropped: Required laboratory changed to open laboratory for each lecture.

53 UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN CENTER-RICHLAND

Miller Memorial Library
Mrs. Phyllis Walsh
Richland Center, WI 53581
608-647-6186

Librarian

Enrollment:	247
Type of library:	Two-year college
Place in the library organization:	Administration
Number of years program has been in existence:	8 years
Number of librarians involved:	2

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen, sophomores.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes, term paper clinics.

Courses offered: Credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information), tests.

54 UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN CENTER-SHEBOYGAN

Battig Memorial Library
Mrs. Sue Westfall
Sheboygan, WI 53081
414-458-5566

Librarian

Enrollment:	475
Type of library:	Two-year college
Place in the library organization:	General service
Number of years program has been in existence:	7 years
Number of librarians involved:	1

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen, sophomores.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Humanities.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, mini "courses."

Courses offered: Credit and non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, faculty handbooks, tests.

Non-print materials used: Slides.

55 UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN CENTER-WASHINGTON COUNTY

Washington County Campus Library

Mary I. Bleecker

West Bend, WI 53095

414-338-1161

Librarian

Enrollment:

539

Type of library:

Two-year college

Number of years program has been in existence:

7 years

Number of librarians involved:

1

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen, sophomores.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Social science, humanities, engineering science.

Instructional methods used: Point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Unspecified print materials.

Non-print materials used: Transparencies.

56 UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN CENTER-WAUKESHA COUNTY CAMPUS

University of Wisconsin Center-Waukesha Library

Michael B. Pate

Waukesha, WI 53186

414-542-8825

Director, library & media services

Enrollment:

1,254

Type of library:

Two-year college

Place in library organization:

Reference department

Number of years program has been in existence:

9 years

Number of librarians involved:

2

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen, sophomores.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Social science, natural science, humanities.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, slide-tape tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups, mini "courses."

Courses offered: Credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information), tests.

Non-print materials used: Slide-tape, transparencies.

57 WAUKESHA COUNTY TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

Waukesha Technical Institute library

Theodore R. Laabs

Pewaukee, WI 53072

414-651-3200

Library specialist

Type of library: Two-year college
Number of librarians involved: 1

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen, sophomores, any new students.
Academic subject areas given instruction: Humanities, business management.
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, informal group instruction.
Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, exercises or assignments.

58 WESTERN WISCONSIN TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

Western Wisconsin Technical Institute Library
Thuan T. Tran
La Crosse, WI 54601
608-782-6238

Head Librarian

Enrollment: 1,970
Type of library: Vocational technical institute,
Place in the library organization: Separate division
Number of years program has been in existence: 1
Number of librarians involved: 2

Levels given orientation-instruction: Any new students, faculty.
Instructional methods used: Slide-tape tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes, term paper clinics.
Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, faculty handbooks, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information).
Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, television, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies.

59 WISCONSIN COLLEGE-CONSERVATORY

Music Library
Mathilde Schoessow
Milwaukee, WI 53202
414-276-4350

Head Librarian

Enrollment: 230
Type of library: Undergraduate only
Place in the library organization: Specialized library
Number of years program has been in existence: 7 years
Number of librarians involved: 2

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen, sophomores, juniors, seniors, any new students, faculty.
Academic subject areas given instruction: Humanities.
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes.
Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, tests.

WISCONSIN INDIANHEAD TECHNICAL INSTITUTE-NEW RICHMOND

Learning Resource Center
Mrs. Mildred V. Hussar
New Richmond, WI 54017
715-246-6561

Learning resource center supervisor

Enrollment:	492
Type of library:	Technical institute
Place in the library organization:	All staff involved
Number of years program has been in existence:	2 years
Number of librarians involved:	1

Levels given orientation-instruction: Any new students.

Instructional methods used: Point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarian.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, faculty handbooks.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, television, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies.

Methods dropped: Work packet shortened, session; now 2-1/2 hours instead of 4 hours.

WISCONSIN INDIANHEAD TECHNICAL INSTITUTE-SUPERIOR

Wisconsin Indianhead Technical Institute Library
Mrs. Jeanne Johnson
Superior, WI 54880
715-394-6677

Librarian

Enrollment:	704
Type of library:	Technical institute
Number of years program has been in existence:	10 years
Number of librarians involved:	1

Levels given orientation-instruction: Freshmen.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Business management, engineering science, secretarial science.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups.

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, faculty handbooks.

INDEX TO ACADEMIC
INSTRUCTION PROGRAMS

LEVELS GIVEN ORIENTATION-INSTRUCTION:

- Secondary (10-12): 11, 15, 29, 30, 42, 48.
- Freshmen : 1, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11, 13, 14, 15, 17, 19, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 29, 31, 32, 33, 35, 36, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 59, 61.
- Sophomore : 6, 7, 10, 11, 13, 14, 15, 17, 21, 22, 23, 24, 26, 29, 31, 32, 33, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 59.
- Junior : 6, 11, 13, 15, 17, 21, 22, 26, 29, 31, 32, 33, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 46, 47, 59.
- Senior : 6, 11, 13, 15, 17, 21, 22, 26, 29, 31, 32, 33, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 46, 47, 59.
- Graduates : 11, 15, 28, 29, 32, 33, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47.
- New Students : 2, 8, 10, 11, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 22, 25, 26, 28, 29, 32, 33, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 47, 48, 50, 57, 58, 59, 60.
- Faculty : 2, 4, 10, 11, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 26, 28, 29, 33, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 41, 42, 44, 48, 58, 59.
- Others : 3, 5, 9, 12, 17, 18, 22, 23, 35, 36, 37, 41, 42, 43, 48, 50.

ACADEMIC SUBJECT AREAS GIVEN INSTRUCTION:

- Any or all : 4, 10, 14, 31, 38, 39, 40, 42, 43, 53.
- Social Science (Criminal Justice, Economics, Geography, Geology, Historiography, History, Home Economics, Library Science, Parks and Recreation, Political Science, Social Studies and Sociology): 5, 7, 11, 13, 15, 21, 22, 23, 26, 32, 41, 44, 48, 50, 55, 56.
- Natural Science (Agriculture and Life Science, Biology, Dairy Sciences, Environmental Information Sources, Health Occupations, Health Science, L.P. Nurses, Math, Natural Resources, Nursing, Optometric Assistant, Psychology and Science): 12, 13, 15, 18, 20, 23, 26, 32, 36, 37, 48, 49, 50, 51, 56.
- Humanities (American Literature, Art, Communications, Composition Skills, Creative Writing, Developmental Reading, English, Journalism, Music and Art History, Religion, Speech Communication, and Theater): 2, 3, 5, 7, 11, 12, 13, 15, 16, 17, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 29, 32, 41, 44, 45, 46, 48, 49, 50, 54, 55, 56, 57, 59.

Education (Driver Education, Educational Foundations, Elementary and Secondary Education, Guidance, Physical Education, and Safety Education):
5, 11, 21, 23, 32, 41, 44, 45, 46.

Business Management (Business, Business Education, Business Communication, and Marketing):
17, 20, 41, 57, 61.

Engineering Science (Ag. Mechanics, Engineering Graphics, Industry, Introductory Engineering, Machine Tool, Pre-Engineering Technology, Printing, Technical Courses, and Trade and Industry):
7, 12, 14, 15, 23, 44, 55, 61.

Secretarial Science (Clerk Typists, and Secretarial Practice):
20, 61.

INSTRUCTIONAL METHODS USED:

Tours:

Conducted : 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 11, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 28, 29, 30, 31, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 56, 57, 59, 61.

Printed self-guided : 5, 13, 15, 16, 23, 32, 33, 35, 37, 41, 44, 56, 59, 61.

Cassette self-guided : 18, 20, 33, 35, 44, 52.

Slide-tape : 10, 14, 23, 37, 44, 48, 56, 58.

Self-instruction:

Programmed : 7, 14, 17, 23, 24, 32, 40, 41, 44, 48.

Exercises : 2, 5, 7, 11, 12, 14, 20, 25, 31, 40, 41, 44, 45, 47, 48, 56, 61.

Other : 1, 15, 22, 23, 29, 36, 37, 47, 48, 49.

Point-of-use instruction:

By librarian : 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 29, 31, 32, 33, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 48, 49, 50, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61.

Through print materials : 7, 8, 11, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 21, 23, 24, 29, 31, 32, 33, 37, 38, 39, 40, 44, 50, 53, 60, 61.

Through non-print materials : 14, 15, 20, 22, 23, 24, 29, 37, 40, 42, 44, 48, 52, 60.

Individual Instruction:

At reference desk

: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 25, 26, 29, 31, 32, 33, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 48, 49, 50, 52, 53, 54, 56, 58, 59, 61.

At other locations

: 1, 2, 3, 5, 8, 11, 12, 13, 17, 18, 19, 21, 22, 24, 29, 31, 32, 33, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 42, 43, 44, 48, 52, 55, 56, 61.

Lectures to:

Classes

: 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 31, 32, 33, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 52, 53, 55, 56, 58, 59, 61.

Other groups

: 5, 6, 8, 11, 12, 13, 15, 22, 23, 26, 33, 36, 37, 41, 42, 43, 46, 49, 52, 56, 61.

Informal group instruction:

Term paper clinics

: 4, 5, 16, 17, 20, 26, 33, 40, 41, 48, 52, 53, 58.

Mini "courses"

: 1, 11, 14, 16, 26, 32, 33, 41, 52, 54, 56.

Other

: 3, 4, 6, 15, 16, 22, 33, 36, 46, 57.

Separate courses:

General library use

: 3, 12, 14, 17, 20, 22, 23, 24, 29, 30, 32, 37, 40, 42, 43, 45, 47, 48, 52, 53, 54, 56, 60.

Library use (specific academic subject)

: 10, 12, 14, 22, 24, 31.

Other methods:

: 5, 15, 31, 33, 57.

PRINT MATERIALS USED:

Subject Bibliographies

: 2, 7, 10, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17, 22, 23, 31, 33, 36, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 47, 53, 54, 56, 57, 58, 60.

Subject guides

: 2, 7, 8, 13, 14, 15, 17, 20, 21, 31, 32, 33, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 45, 47, 48, 53, 56, 59, 60, 61.

Guides to tools
(card catalog, etc.)

: 2, 8, 11, 13, 14, 15, 17, 20, 22, 23, 24, 25, 29, 31, 32, 33, 35, 36, 37, 38, 40, 41, 42, 44, 47, 48, 49, 50, 53, 54, 56, 58, 59, 60, 61.

- Exercises or assignments : 2, 7, 11, 15, 17, 19, 20, 22, 24, 29, 31, 32, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 45, 47, 48, 53, 54, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61.
- Student handbooks : 1, 5, 7, 8, 10, 11, 12, 14, 21, 22, 29, 31, 34, 35, 37, 38, 40, 42, 44, 52, 58, 59, 60, 61.
- Faculty handbooks : 7, 12, 21, 24, 25, 35, 37, 38, 42, 44, 54, 58, 60, 61.
- Programmed texts : 17, 32, 40, 41, 48.
- Textbooks or manuals : 5, 17, 22, 24, 41, 42, 47, 48, 49, 52, 53, 56, 58.
- Tests : 2, 7, 15, 17, 20, 32, 40, 41, 42, 43, 48, 53, 54, 56, 59.
- Other : 2, 20, 25, 30, 32, 33, 52, 55.

NON-PRINT MATERIALS USED:

- Films : 3, 23, 32, 40, 43, 48, 52, 58, 60.
- Filmstrips : 3, 20, 37, 42, 47, 52, 58, 60.
- Television : 20, 32, 42, 47, 58, 60.
- Videotape : 3, 20, 24, 36, 40, 47, 58, 60.
- Tapes and/or cassettes : 3, 14, 19, 20, 22, 29, 33, 35, 40, 44, 48, 52, 58, 60.
- Slides : 3, 14, 15, 19, 20, 29, 40, 42, 44, 52, 54, 58, 60.
- Slides-tape : 3, 10, 14, 19, 23, 29, 36, 40, 41, 42, 44, 48, 52, 56, 58, 60.
- Transparencies : 2, 14, 15, 22, 25, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 47, 48, 55, 56, 58, 60.
- Computers : 38, 44.
- Other : 1, 15, 29, 44, 52.

METHODS OF PUBLICIZING PROGRAM:

- Personal contact with faculty : 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 29, 31, 32, 33, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 61.

- Letters to faculty : 2, 7, 15, 21, 25, 26, 33, 35, 38, 40, 41, 42, 47, 50, 56, 57, 59.
- Personal contact with students : 7, 11, 13, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 22, 23, 25, 26, 29, 31, 32, 33, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 47, 48, 50, 52, 53, 56, 57, 58, 59, 61.
- Advertisements in school paper : 7, 16, 17, 22, 38, 41, 42, 50, 52, 54.
- Announcements in faculty newsletters : 3, 7, 14, 16, 17, 22, 32, 33, 36, 37, 39, 40, 42, 50, 53, 56, 58, 59, 61.
- Signs, posters, etc. : 7, 15, 16, 17, 21, 31, 33, 35, 40, 41, 44, 48, 50, 54, 56, 59.
- Other : 5, 20, 22, 23, 47, 48, 50, 52, 56, 60.

EVALUATION TECHNIQUES USED:

- Pre-post testing : 14, 29, 44, 60.
- Student questionnaires : 2, 10, 15, 20, 22, 23, 25, 40, 41, 43, 44, 52, 56.
- Faculty evaluation : 2, 10, 15, 24, 45.
- Evaluating own materials : 3, 15, 17, 33.

METHODS DROPPED

- : 2, 3, 5, 7, 15, 17, 20, 22, 31, 35, 40, 43, 52, 60.

INSTRUCTION IN PUBLIC LIBRARIES

"Library instruction is casual, incidental to serving the Public, done by individual staff members." (Waukesha Public Library, Mrs. Patricia Rediess)

The results of the questionnaire show that formal library instruction programs are non-existent in most public libraries in Wisconsin. Instruction is, as indicated in the opening quote, only a part of the total services offered. However, there is a great amount of interest in the concept of instruction as it relates to public service. Public libraries are intensely interested in meeting the needs of their clients and improving service whenever possible. Formal instruction is just not one of the main objectives of these libraries whose functions are oriented more toward providing specific information when it is needed and toward readers' advisory services.

The public relations program of public libraries often absorbs aspects of instruction. Through this program, most libraries use such standard methods of orientation as posters, newspaper articles, book talks, and special sessions to patrons on request.

In the adult services area, one-to-one instruction sessions are most common. This interaction occurs at the reference desk and at the point of use; its purpose is to assist patrons in using that specific library's resources and services. Forrest Mills of Racine Public Library refers to this as "ad hoc individual instruction in use of the catalog, indexes, and other reference sources." He further suggests that "the reference transaction itself offers frequent opportunities to assist the inquirer in techniques that may prove helpful in focusing future questions."

Tours on request to school and community groups, emphasizing the physical layout of the library, use of the card catalog, and standard reference tools such as Readers' Guide and business directories are standard to most libraries. In addition, most libraries responding to the questionnaire prepare extensive printed guides and subject bibliographies as well as topical displays to introduce their patrons to library services.

Children's Departments offer the best examples of any kind of formalized program. Many librarians include story hours and puppet shows in their definition of instruction. Some children's departments, in addition to interesting children in library resources, instruct them briefly on basic library use such as checking out materials and using the card catalog. Many libraries work with the public schools in giving instruction to elementary school children.

Where formal instruction does exist, the programs differ from those found in school or academic libraries. Platteville Public Library, for example, works with the Department of Library Education at the University of Wisconsin-Platteville to provide laboratory practice for UW-Platteville students. Sauk County Library sponsors institutes, workshops and UW-Extension courses, and works with Educational Telephone Network. Carleton A. Friday Memorial Library (New Richmond) works with ETN on continuing education for librarians through courses on copyright, current novels, etc. Oak Creek Public Library conducts a class for preschoolers designed to develop reading readiness, extend listening skills, and encourage a real desire to read.

Thus, responses to the questionnaire indicate that while public libraries are concerned with formal instruction, they do not perceive it as a separate, distinct goal for their operations. The concept is integrated into their total philosophy of service to clients, a philosophy which begins at a different source and moves in a different direction from that of school and academic

libraries. This is not surprising. The important point is the implication for school and academic libraries. Either place may be the last point at which a student is exposed to formal instruction in use of libraries. This fact places an even greater charge on school and academic librarians to work together in developing sequential programs of instruction.

PUBLIC LIBRARIES WITH SPECIAL PROGRAMS

CARLETON A. FRIDAY MEMORIAL LIBRARY

(New Richmond Public Library)

Florence Railsback

Director

155 East 1st Street

New Richmond, WI 54017

715-246-2364

PLATTEVILLE PUBLIC LIBRARY

Hulda M. Pearce

Platteville, WI 53818

608-348-7441

SAUK COUNTY LIBRARY

Al Zipsie

Sauk County Library Consultant

230 - 4th Avenue

Baraboo, WI 53913

608-356-5581

PUBLIC LIBRARIES WITH CHILDREN'S PROGRAMS

ANTIGO PUBLIC LIBRARY

Shirley Barta

Director

404 Superior Street

Antigo, WI 54409

715-623-3631

KILBOURN PUBLIC LIBRARY

Marjorie M. Davies

Librarian

429 Broadway

Wisconsin Dells, WI 53965

414-254-2146

MARSHFIELD FREE LIBRARY

Mrs. Lester Schneider
221 East Second Street
Marshfield, WI 54449
715-384-2929

Children's Librarian and Acting Head Librarian

MUSCODA PUBLIC LIBRARY

Robert L. Carlsen
206 North Wisconsin Avenue
Muscodas, WI 53573
608-739-3270

Head Librarian

NEENAH PUBLIC LIBRARY

Mrs. Marilyn J. Doughty
240 East Wisconsin Avenue
Neenah, WI 54956
414-725-4561

Reference Librarian

W. J. NIEDERKORN LIBRARY

Joan Brown
316 West Grand Avenue
Port Washington, WI 53074
414-284-5031

Director

OAK CREEK PUBLIC LIBRARY

St. Rose Maria Arthony
8620 South Howell Avenue
Oak Creek, WI 53154
414-764-4400

Children's Program Director

SHAWANO CITY-COUNTY LIBRARY

Michael Hills
128 South Sawyer Street
Shawano, WI 54166
715-526-3829

Director

PUBLIC LIBRARIES WITH ADULT PROGRAMS

BELOIT PUBLIC LIBRARY

Lila Pineles
409 Pleasant Street
Beloit, WI 53511
608-362-7894

Director

L. D. FARGO PUBLIC LIBRARY
Ruth Wollenburg
120 East Madison Street
Lake Mills, WI 53551
414-648-2166

Head Librarian

RACINE PUBLIC LIBRARY
Forrest L. Mills
75 Seventh Street
Racine, WI 53403
414-636-9241

City Librarian

SPOONER MEMORIAL LIBRARY
Dorothy Tetzlaff
421 High Street
Spooner, WI 54801
715-635-2792

Librarian

VIROQUA PUBLIC LIBRARY
Mary Skrede
118 West Jefferson Street
Viroqua, WI 54665
608-637-7151

Head Librarian

SCHOOL INSTRUCTION
PROGRAMS

1 ALEXANDER MIDDLE SCHOOL

Library

Mrs. Helen Wise
Nekoosa WI 54457
715-886-3163

Librarian

Enrollment: 510

Type of library: Elementary and junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, programmed self-instruction, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, term paper clinics.

Print materials used: Subject guides, exercises or assignments, faculty handbooks, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information), tests.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, television, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, transparencies.

2 ALMOND PUBLIC SCHOOLS

Library

Mrs. Carol Beattie
Almond, WI 54909
715-366-2941

Librarian

Enrollment: 500

Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Exercises or assignments, unspecified print materials.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips.

3 ALVERNO COLLEGE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Eileen Blumberg
Alverno, WI 53215
414-671-6223

Librarian

Enrollment: 250

Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9, any new students, faculty.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, social studies.
Instructional methods used: Self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, informal group instruction.
Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarian.
Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, tests.
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies.

4 ASHLAND HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Constance Junker

Librarian

Ashland, WI 54806

715-682-5271

Enrollment: 850
Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12.
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, social studies.
Instructional methods used: Point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes.
Courses offered: Credit course in general library use taught by librarians.
Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.).
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, transparencies.

5 ATWATER ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Lucille Prince

Librarian

Shorewood, WI 53211

414-962-4800

Enrollment: 700
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, faculty.
Instructional methods used: Self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups.
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, television, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies, unspecified non-print materials.

6 AUGUSTA HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Kathryn M. Bugher
Augusta, WI 54722
715-286-2226

Librarian-media

Enrollment: 425

Type of library: Junior high and secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9, unspecified.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, programmed self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.).

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.

7 BARABOO SENIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Mrs. Cyndi Lizio
Baraboo, WI 53913
608-356-6778

Librarian

Enrollment: 800

Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12, faculty.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, exercises or assignments.

Non-print materials used: Films, slide-tape.

8 BARNEVELD PUBLIC SCHOOL

Library

Susan Baumgartner
Barneveld, WI 53507
608-924-4711

IMC Coordinator

Enrollment: 450

Type of library: K-12 grades

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12, faculty.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.

Instructional methods used: Point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes.

9 BARRON SENIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Diane Ladue

Librarian

Barron, WI 54812

715-537-5726

Enrollment: 502

Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Courses offered: Credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

10 BARTON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Linda Juech

Media center director

West Bend, WI 53905

414-334-7912

Enrollment: 519

Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, slide-tape tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, informal group instruction.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, unspecified print materials.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies.

Methods dropped: Lecture portion used only when necessary.

11 BAY LANE AND MUSKEGO-NORWAY

Library

James Brownlow

Librarian

Muskego, WI 53150

414-422-0432

Enrollment: 1,039

Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3.

Instructional methods used: Self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.).

12 BAY VIEW HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Marilz Verich

Head librarian

Milwaukee, WI 53207

414-744-9840

Enrollment: 2,000

Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, informal group instruction.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Student handbooks.

Non-print materials used: Computers.

13 A. BELL JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Maxine S. Pokrop

Librarian

Milwaukee, WI 53220

414-475-8415

Enrollment: 1,610

Type of library: Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes. Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information) tests.

14 BELOIT CATHOLIC HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Sr. Ann Walters

Librarian/Audio-visual coordinator

Beloit, WI 53511

608-362-8931

Enrollment: 340

Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12; faculty, unspecified.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Art, language arts, science/mathematics, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, cassette self-guided tours, slide-tape tours, programmed self-instruction, self-instruction exercises point-of-

use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, term paper clinics, mini "courses."

Courses offered: Credit and non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, faculty handbooks, programmed texts (bibliographic information), textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information), tests.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies, computers.

Methods dropped: Long assignments.

15 BENNETT MIDDLE SCHOOL

Library

Charlotte Ewald

IMC Consultant

Madison, WI 53716

608-222-2377

Enrollment:

794

Type of library:

Middle school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, programmed self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, mini "courses."

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), tests.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, slide-tape, transparencies.

16 BIG FOOT HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Linda H. Lucke

Librarian

Walworth, WI 53184

414-275-2116

Enrollment:

640

Type of library:

Secondary school

17 BLACK CREEK ELEMENTARY SCHOOL & NICHOLS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Doris E. Medow

IMC Director

Black Creek, WI

414-984-3411

Enrollment:

610

Type of library:

Elementary and junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9, faculty.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, cassette self-guided tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups, informal group instruction.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, faculty handbooks, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information).

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, television, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies, unspecified non-print materials.

Methods dropped: Teaching of complete classes.

18 BLACK RIVER FALLS JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Virginia Bell

IMC Director

Black River Falls, WI 54615

715-284-5315

Enrollment:

531

Type of library:

Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9, faculty.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, cassette self-guided tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, unspecified print materials.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, television, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies, unspecified non-print materials.

19 BLAIR PUBLIC SCHOOL

Blair Public School Library

Mrs. Muriel Dahl

Elementary librarian

Blair, WI 54616

608-989-2881

Enrollment:

375

Type of library:

Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.

Instructional methods used: Point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.).

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, television, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.

20 BLOOMER HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Violet M. Raykovich Librarian

Bloomer, WI 54724

715-568-8300

Enrollment: 585

Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, term paper clinics, mini "courses."

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, tests.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, television, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies, unspecified non-print materials.

21 BLOOMER PUBLIC ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Ann Olson Librarian

Bloomer, WI 54724

715-568-1042

Enrollment: 602

Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, television, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies, unspecified non-print materials.

22 BOSCobel AREA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library
Carol Christiansen Librarian
Boscobel, WI 53805
608-735-4165

Enrollment: 400
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary 4-6.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.).

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, transparencies.

23 BOSE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library
Vera Noppe Teacher-librarian
Kenosha, WI 53140
414-551-8313

Enrollment: 536
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, faculty, unspecified.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, slide-tape tours, programmed self-instruction, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc. exercises or assignments, student handbooks, faculty handbooks, programmed texts (bibliographic information), tests.

24 BROOKFIELD EAST HIGH SCHOOL

Library
Helen L. Hill Librarian
Brookfield, WI 53005
414-781-3500

Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12, any new students.
Academic subject areas given instruction: Art, language arts, science/mathematics, social studies.
Instructional methods used: Printed self-guided tours, slide-tape tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, term paper clinics, informal group instruction.
Print materials used: Exercises or assignments, unspecified print materials.
Non-print materials used: Slide-tape.

25. BROOKSIDE SCHOOL
Library
Mary Lou Barnes Librarian
Brookfield, WI 53005
414-781-5143

Enrollment: 498
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, programmed self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.
Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.
Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, tests.
Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.

26. BROWN DEER HIGH SCHOOL
Library
Barbara Holzhauser Librarian
Milwaukee, WI 53223
414-354-4180

Enrollment: 1,150
Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12.
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.
Instruction methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, informal group instruction.
Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information).
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, slides, transparencies.

27 BRUCE HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Jolyne Paulson

Librarian

Bruce, WI 59819

715-868-2585

Enrollment:

312

Type of library:

Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Exercises or assignments, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information).

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips.

28 BULLEN JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Patricia Mau

Librarian

Kenosha, WI 53140

414-551-8355

Enrollment:

1,050

Type of library:

Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9, any new students, faculty.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, tests.

Non-print materials used: Transparencies.

Methods dropped: Some reference materials.

29 BUTLER ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Mrs. Lotus Ghorpade

Librarian

Butler, WI 53007

414-781-8383

Enrollment:

150

Type of library:

Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6

Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: subject guides, exercises or assignments.

Non-print materials used: Transparencies.

30

BUTLER MIDDLE SCHOOL

Library

Elvera Bilderback

Librarian

Waukesha, WI 53186

414-542-2246

Enrollment:

1,230

Type of library:

Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, slide-tape tours, programmed self-instruction, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, exercises or assignments, student handbooks, tests.

Non-print materials used: Films, videotape, slides, transparencies.

31

CADOTT COMMUNITY SCHOOLS

Library

Laraine Post

IMC Coordinator

Cadott, WI 54727

715-289-4211

Enrollment:

800

Type of library:

Elementary and junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, programmed self-instruction, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups.

Courses offered: Credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, faculty handbooks, programmed texts (bibliographic information), textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information), tests.

Non-print materials: Films, filmstrips, television, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, transparencies, unspecified non-print materials.

32 CALHOUN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library
Cathleen Wood Librarian
New Berlin, WI 53151
414-782-9365

Enrollment: 500
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, any new students, faculty.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Art, language arts, science/mathematics, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, mini "courses," informal group instruction.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information), unspecified print materials.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, transparencies.

Methods dropped: Skills taught in isolation.

33 CAMBRIA-FRIESLAND HIGH SCHOOL

Library
Phyllis Thorne Librarian
Cambria, WI 53923
414-348-5135

Enrollment: 450
Type of library: Junior-senior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, lectures to classes.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarian.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments.

34 CASSVILLE HIGH SCHOOL

Library
Audery Benish Librarian-teacher
Cassville, WI 53806
608-725-5116

Enrollment: 258
Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12, faculty.
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use through print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes, term paper clinics.
Courses offered: Credit course in general library use taught by librarians.
Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, faculty handbooks, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information).
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, videotape, transparencies.

35 CATHEDRAL SCHOOL

Library
Sr. Clarine Enores. IMC Coordinator
La Crosse, WI 54601
608-784-5593

Enrollment: 450
Type of library: Elementary and junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9.
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, science/mathematics, physical education, social studies, music.
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, slide-tape tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups, informal group instruction.
Courses: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.
Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), faculty handbooks, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information).

36 CENTRAL ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library
Pam Martin Librarian
Ripon, WI 54971
414-748-2846

Enrollment: 283
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary 4-6.
Instructional methods used: Self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.
Print materials used: Exercises or assignments, student handbooks.
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, slide-tape.

37 CHILDREN'S HOME SCHOOL

Library

Joanne M. Huhta

Librarian

Watertown, WI 53094

414-257-7736

Enrollment:

95

Type of library:

Junior high school and secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12, faculty.
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, mini "courses."

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Programmed texts (bibliographic information), tests.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, slides.

Methods dropped: Guidebook for teaching library skills.

38 CLAYTON SCHOOL

Library

Allene Freimuth

Librarian

Clayton, WI 54004

715-948-2163

Enrollment:

435

Type of library:

K-12 grades

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information), tests.

Methods dropped: tests and films.

39 CLEAR LAKE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Beverly J. Peirson

Librarian

Clear Lake, WI 54005

715-263-2117

Enrollment:

378

Type of library:

Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.
Instructional methods used: Cassette self-guided tours, slide-tape tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk.
Print materials used: Exercises or assignments, tests.
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, transparencies.

40 CLINTONVILLE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library
Kathleen Akey Elementary Librarian
Clintonville, WI 54929
715-823-2174

Enrollment: 770
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.
Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.
Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, exercises or assignments, faculty handbooks, tests.
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, slide-tape, transparencies, unspecified non-print materials.
Methods dropped: Rigid scheduling of library skills classes.

41 CLINTONVILLE HIGH SCHOOL

Library
Jane Billings Library supervisor
Clintonville, WI 54929
715-823-2174

Enrollment: 575
Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12.
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, science/mathematics, social studies, any or all.
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, lectures to classes, term paper clinics, informal group instruction.
Courses offered: Credit course in general library use taught by librarians.
Print materials used: subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, faculty handbooks.
Non-print materials used: Tapes and/or cassettes, slides.

42 COLBY PUBLIC SCHOOLS

Four media centers
Joyce Rannow
Colby, WI 54421
715-223-3085

Elementary Librarian

Enrollment: 735
Type of library: Elementary schools

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, programmed self-instruction, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, informal group instruction.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information).

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, transparencies.

43 COLEMAN HIGH SCHOOL

Library
Arlene Valenti
Coleman, WI 54112
414-897-2291

Librarian

Enrollment: 481
Type of library: Junior high school and secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, tests.

44 CONRAD ELVEHJEM SCHOOL

Learning Center
Anona M. Jones
McFarland, WI 53558
608-838-3146

Learning center director

Enrollment: 380
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.
Instructional methods used: Self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at other locations, mini "courses," informal group instruction.
Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), unspecified print materials.
Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, television, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies, computers.
Methods dropped: Rigid scheduling of classes.

45 COOLIDGE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library
Marian Mueller Librarian
Neenah, WI 54956
414-725-5260

Enrollment: 525
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary 4-6.
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes, mini "courses."
Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.
Print materials used: Exercises or assignments.
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.

46 COOPER ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

IMC
Marquerite Paulovich Librarian/Audio-visual coordinator
Superior, WI 54880
715-394-0262

Enrollment: 525
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, faculty, unspecified.
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, informal group instruction.
Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, unspecified print materials.
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, slides, transparencies, unspecified non-print materials.

47 CRIVITZ HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Signe Karman

Librarian

Crivitz, WI 54114

715-854-2157

Enrollment:

320

Type of library:

Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, lectures to classes, term paper clinics, mini "courses."

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, tests.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips.

48 CUDAHY JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Florence Gienza

Librarian

Cudahy, WI 53110

414-481-1040

Enrollment:

600

Type of library:

Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, transparencies, unspecified non-print materials.

49 DAFOE ELEMENTARY & MIDDLE SCHOOL

Dafoe School Library

Mildred Hansel

Librarian

Wautoma, WI 54982

414-787-3346

Enrollment:

560

Type of library: Elementary and junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes, mini "courses."

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, slider, transparencies.

50 DEERFIELD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Arlene M. Strunk Librarian

Deerfield, WI 53531

608-764-5666

Enrollment: 322

Type of library: Elementary school

51 DeFOREST ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Helen M. Thomas Librarian

DeForest, WI 53532

608-846-3710

52 DELAVAN-DARIEN HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Ruth Djupman Director, IMC

Delavan, WI 53115

414-728-3451

Enrollment: 960

Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Printed self-guided tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information), tests.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, videotape.

Methods dropped: Transparencies.

53 DELONG JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Lenora L. Gabriel Librarian-media generalist

Eau Claire, WI 54701

715-834-5376

Enrollment: 1,500

Type of library: Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, science/mathematics, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, slide-tape tours, self instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups, informal group instruction.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, programmed texts (bibliographic information, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information), unspecified print materials.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies, unspecified non-print materials.

Methods dropped: Lecture method seldom used; emphasis on learning by doing.

54 JOHN DEWEY JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

IMC

Nancy Van Dinter IMC Director

West Allis, WI 53214

414-541-8080

Enrollment: 650

Type of library: Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Printed self-guided tours, slide-tape tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Exercises or assignments, student handbooks.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, videotape, slides, transparencies.

55 DIVINE SAVIOR-HOLY ANGELS HIGH SCHOOL

Media Center

Sr. M. F. Kinzer, SDS Head Librarian

Milwaukee, WI 53222

414-466-3706

Enrollment: 290
Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12, any new students, faculty.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, cassette self-guided tours, self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups, informal group instruction.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, faculty handbooks.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips.

56 DIVINE WORD SEMINARY

Wilhelm Schmidt Memorial Library
St. Anthony Kreinus Librarian
East Troy, WI 53120
414-642-3300

Enrollment: 811
Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, programmed self-instruction, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, lectures to classes.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, programmed texts (bibliographic information), tests.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies.

57 DURAND JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library
Alice Cole Librarian
Durand, WI 54736
715-672-8917

Enrollment: 218
Type of library: Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, science/mathematics, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk,

lectures to classes, mini "courses."

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.
Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information).

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, slides.

58 EAST HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Mrs. Margeret Goecks Librarian

Menomonee Falls, WI 53051

414-251-9180

Enrollment: 1,500

Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Printed self-guided tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.) exercises or assignments.

59 EAST HIGH SCHOOL

IMC

Ramona Johnson

Department chairperson

Madison, WI 53704

608-244-4731

Enrollment: 2,850

Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Slide-tape tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), student handbooks, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information).

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, slides, transparencies.

Methods dropped: Revision of slide-filmstrip presentations each year.

60 EAST TROY COMMUNITY SCHOOLS

Library
Mrs. Dorrine Berg Librarian
East Troy, WI 53120
414-642-5954

Enrollment: 475
Type of library: Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, social studies.

Instruction methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, tests.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, television, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, transparencies.

61 EAST TROY ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library
Jean C. Mayer Librarian
East Troy, WI 53120
414-642-5776

Enrollment: 700
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, slide-tape tours, programmed self-instruction, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, mini "courses."

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies, unspecified non-print materials.

Methods dropped: Some classroom lectures.

62 EAU CLAIRE MEMORIAL HIGH SCHOOL

Library
Mrs. Alice M. Haase Librarian
Eau Claire, WI 54701
715-834-8191

Enrollment: 1,400
Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12, any new students, faculty.
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, home economics, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups, informal group instruction.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), student handbooks, faculty handbooks, tests.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, videotape, slide-tape, transparencies, computers.

63 EAU CLAIR NORTH SENIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Eau Claire North Senior High School Library
Ione M. Hobbs *Librarian/Media specialist*
Eau Claire, WI. 54701
715-834-2071

Enrollment: 1,300
Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, exercises or assignments, student handbooks, faculty handbooks.

64 EDGERTON COMMUNITY ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library
Shelby Fahlgren *Librarian*
Edgerton, WI 53534
608-884-4481

Enrollment: 1,024
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, any or all.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction, point-of-use instruction through print materials.

Print materials used: Exercises or assignments, faculty handbooks.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, transparencies.

65 EDGEWOOD HIGH SCHOOL

Library
Sr. Regis Howden
Madison, WI 53711
608-257-4861

Librarian.

Enrollment: 674
Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12, any new students, faculty, unspecified.
Academic subject areas given instruction. Art, language arts, science/mathematics, social studies.
Instructional methods used: Self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, informal group instruction.
Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, guides to tools (indexes card catalog, etc.), student handbooks, faculty handbooks, programmed texts (bibliographic information).
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes.

66 EINSTEIN JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library
Mrs. Tellack
Appleton, WI 54911
414-739-3121

IMC Director

Enrollment: 775
Type of library: Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9,
Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, lectures to classes, mini "courses."
Print materials used: Subject guides, exercises or assignments.
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, transparencies.

67 EISENHOWER HIGH SCHOOL

Library
Patricia McCarthy
New Berlin, WI 53151
414-786-1330

IMC Coordinator

Enrollment: 1,650
Type of library: Junior high and senior high schools

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12.

68 ELKHORN AREA MIDDLE SCHOOLS

Library
Dorothy Meier IMC Director
Elkhorn, WI 53121
414-723-3160

Type of library: Middle school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups, informal group instruction.

69 ELLSWORTH ELEMENTARY COMMUNITY SCHOOLS

Library
W.J. Hoyt Librarian
Ellsworth, WI 54011
715-273-4352

Enrollment: 41

Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, lectures to classes.

70 ELM LAWN & KROMREY ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS

Libraries
Evelyn Weible Librarian
Middleton, WI 53565
608-836-7111

Enrollment: 430

Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, faculty.

Instructional methods used: Programmed self-instruction, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, tests.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, slides.

71 EMERSON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library
Lois Nelson IMC Director
La Crosse, WI 54601
608-782-0836

Enrollment: 425
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, any new students, faculty, unspecified.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, exercises or assignments.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, television tapes and/or cassettes, slides, transparencies.

Methods dropped: Phasing out records.

72 EMERSON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library
Marina McIsaac IMC Director
Madison, WI 53704
608-244-1637

Enrollment: 400
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Instructional methods used: Point-of-use instruction by librarian, lectures to other groups, informal group instruction.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarian.

Print materials used: Subject guides, exercises or assignments, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information).

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes.

73 ERICSSON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

IMC
Kathryn Vavra IMC Director
Superior, WI 54880
715-394-0285

Enrollment: 280
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments.
Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, television, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.
Methods dropped: Large group library instruction.

74 EVANSVILLE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Libraries

Mrs. Carolyn Sumner Head elementary librarian
Evansville, WI 53536
608-882-4831

Enrollment: 645
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, science/mathematics, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, informal group instruction.

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.).
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, transparencies, unspecified non-print materials.

75 EVANSVILLE MIDDLE SCHOOL

Library

Martha Campbell Librarian
Evansville, WI 53536
608-882-4780

Enrollment: 390
Type of library: Middle school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9.
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, informal group instruction.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.

76 D.C. EVEREST HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Beatrice Engel Librarian
Schofield, WI 54476
715-359-6561

Enrollment: 1,525
Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12.

Instructional methods used: Self-instruction exercises, individual instruction at other locations.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, exercises or assignments, student handbooks, tests.

77 FALL RIVER HIGH SCHOOL

Library
Mrs. Beverly Liebenthal Librarian
Fall River, WI 53932
414-484-3326

Enrollment: 497
Type of library: Junior high and secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, science/mathematics.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, informal group instruction.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, tests.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, transparencies.

Methods dropped: Two-week comprehensive course.

78 FISHER SCHOOL

Library
Marlene Thompson Librarian
Wauwatosa, WI 53226
414-258-1454

Enrollment: 485
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Instructional methods used: Self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, faculty handbooks, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information) unspecified print materials.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, slides, slide-tape, transparencies.

79 FONTANA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library
Mrs. M.V. Johnson IMC Director
Fontana, WI 53125
414-275-6881

Enrollment: 365
Type of library: Elementary and junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups, mini "courses," informal group instruction.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.
Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), unspecified print materials.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies..

80 FORT ATKINSON HIGH SCHOOL

Library
Mary Nowak Librarian
Fort Atkinson, WI 53538
414-563-2473

Enrollment: 750
Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, science/mathematics, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Exercises or assignments.

81 FOX POINT-BAYSIDE SCHOOLS

Bayside School Library
Lavaughn S. Ericson District Librarian
Bayside, WI 53217
414-352-6550

Enrollment: 312
Type of library: Elementary and junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Social studies.
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, programmed self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, mini "courses."
Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.).
Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, television, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.

82 FRANKLIN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

IMC

Dale B. Schaber

Librarian-School media specialist

Appleton, WI 54911

414-739-3121

Enrollment: 600
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to other groups.
Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments.

83 FRANKLIN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Ruth Case

Co-director of media

Fond du Lac, WI 54935

414-921-8070

Enrollment: 270
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, lectures to classes, mini "courses."
Print materials used: Subject bibliographies.
Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips.

84 FRANKLIN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Mrs. Joan Tarachow

Librarian

West Allis, WI 53214

414-541-8080

Enrollment: 340
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.
Instructional methods used: Point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.
Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments.
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, transparencies.

85 FRANKLIN JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library
Eugene Sloat Librarian
Janesville, WI 53545
414-752-9437

Enrollment: 1,200
Type of library: Junior high school

Methods dropped: Change in 7th grade programming.

86 GALE-ETTRICK-TREMPEALEAU SENIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library
Dorothy Twesme Librarian
Galesville, WI 54630
608-582-2981

Enrollment: 500
Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, programmed self-instruction, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations.
Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments.
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, slides.

87 GEBHARDT-HIXTON ELEMENTARY

Libraries
Kay Holder IMC Director
Black River Falls, WI 54615
715-284-5125

Enrollment: 550
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, informal group instruction.
Print materials used: Exercises or assignments.

88 GENERAL MITCHELL SCHOOL

Library
Mrs. D. Kellogg Librarian
West Allis, WI 53227
414-475-8528

Enrollment: 500
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use by librarian, point-of-use through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, informal group instruction.
Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments.
Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, unspecified non-print materials.

89 GERMANTOWN PUBLIC SCHOOLS

Library
Jerilyn Greiner Library/Media specialist
Germantown, WI 53022
414-251-6339

Enrollment: 6,504
Type of library: Elementary school

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, programmed self-instruction, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at other locations, mini "courses."
Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), programmed texts (bibliographic information), textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information), unspecified print materials.
Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies, unspecified non-print materials.
Methods dropped: Class lectures; concentration on programmed individualized instruction.

90 GIFFORD JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library
Janet Hollatz Librarian
Racine, WI 53406
414-637-9541

Enrollment: 1,232
Type of library: Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Slide-tape tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments.

Non-print materials used: slides, transparencies.

91 GILMORE JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library
Jean McGraw Librarian
Racine, WI 53404

Enrollment: 1,200
Type of library: Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9, faculty.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, home economics, physical education, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes, term paper clinics.

Courses offered: Credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, tests.

Non-print materials used: Slides, transparencies.

92 GOOD HOPE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library
Mrs. Kathryn Choren School library media specialist
Milwaukee, WI 53209
414-351-8880

Enrollment: 325
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, slide-tape tours, programmed self-

instruction, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, mini "courses."

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, programmed texts (bibliographic information), tests.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies.

93 COOGLAND ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Mary Vanoski

Media specialist

Racine, WI 53406

414-637-8571

Enrollment:

763

Type of library:

Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, faculty.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, programmed self-instruction, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups, mini "courses."

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, faculty handbooks, tests.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies.

94 CRAFTON HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Mrs. Betty Campbell

Librarian

Crafton, WI 53024

414-377-6100

Enrollment:

1,015

Type of library:

Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, term paper clinics, mini "courses."

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.
Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.).
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, transparencies.

95 GRANT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Barbara Larsen

Librarian-Audio-visual coordinator

Sheboygan, WI 53081

414-458-4621

Enrollment: 557

Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, slide-tape tours, self-instruction exercises, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups.

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, slide-tape, transparencies.

96 HAZEL GREEN HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Betty Bowers

High school librarian

Hazel Green, WI 53811

608-854-2261

Enrollment: 355

Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.).

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.

97 GREENDALE INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL

Library

Arthur Nevala

Librarian

Greendale, WI 53129

414-421-9200

Enrollment: 750

Type of library: Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.
Instructional methods used: Point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.
Print materials used: Student handbooks.
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, transparencies.

98 GREENDALE HIGH SCHOOL

IMC

Dean K. Russell

IMC Director

Greendale, WI 53129

414-421-9200

Enrollment: 1,540
Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, term paper clinics, mini "courses."
Methods dropped: Formal instruction program.

99 GREENFIELD MIDDLE SCHOOL

Library

Lucy E. Terrill

Librarian

Greenfield, WI 53221

414-281-4700

Type of library: Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.
Instructional methods used: Point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.
Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.
Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information), unspecified print materials.
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.

100 GREEN LAKE PUBLIC SCHOOL

Library

Marcella Brightman

Librarian & Audio-visual coordinator K-12

Green Lake, WI 54941

414-294-6411

Enrollment: 490
Type of library: Grades K-12

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, informal group instruction.

Courses offered: Credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information), tests.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, transparencies.

101

GREENLAND SCHOOL

Library

Dolores O'Brien

Elementary media specialist

Oconomowoc, WI 53066

414-567-6951

Enrollment: 578
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups.

Courses offered: Credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, tests.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.

102

GREEN TREE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Linda Nelson

Librarian

West Bend, WI 53095

414-338-1178

Enrollment: 400
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, programmed texts (bibliographic information), textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information).

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, television, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies.

03

GREENWOOD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Alberta Rupert

Librarian

River Falls, WI 54022

715-425-7231

Enrollment:

535

Type of library:

Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, programmed self-instruction, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes, mini "courses."

Courses offered: Credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes.

4

HAMILTON HIGH SCHOOL

Hamilton High School Instructional Media Center

Gloria Dutz

Librarian

Sussex, WI 53089

414-246-6471

Enrollment:

1,300

Type of library:

Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, industrial arts, science/mathematics, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes, term paper clinics.

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks.
Non-print materials used: Transparencies.
Methods dropped: Large group lecture.

105 HAYWARD COMMUNITY SCHOOLS

Library
Paula Ahasay Librarian
Hayward, WI 54843
715-634-8463

Enrollment: 729
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, science/mathematics.
Instructional methods used: Cassette self-guided tours, programmed self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes.
Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarian.
Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.).

106 HERBERT SCHENK MIDDLE SCHOOL

Library
Mrs. Alex Ely IMC Director
Madison, WI 53714
608-241-1564

Type of library: Middle school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9, faculty.
Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups.
Courses offered: Credit course in general library use taught by librarians.
Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, tests.
Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, television videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies.

107 HILBERT PUBLIC SCHOOLS

Library
Mrs. Jani Wagner Librarian
Hilbert, WI 54129
414-853-3531

Enrollment: 513
Type of library: Grades 1-12

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, junior high 7-9, freshmen.
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, home economics, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Courses offered: Credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, tests.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, transparencies.

Methods dropped: Outdated filmstrips and classifying rules.

108 HILLCREST ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library
Sharon Raihle IMC Director
Chippewa Falls, WI 54729
715-723-9238

Enrollment: 520
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, any new students, faculty.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, science/mathematics.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools, (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, faculty handbooks, programmed texts (bibliographic information), textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information), tests.

Non-print materials: Filmstrips, television, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.

109 HILLSBORO HIGH SCHOOL

Library
Mrs. Elaine Hanna Library-media coordinator
Hillsboro, WI 54634
608-489-2221

Enrollment: 450
Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.
Instructional methods used: Printed self-guided tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at other location
Print materials used: Exercises or assignments.
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, transparencies.

110. HINTGEN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library
Revina Lehrke IMC Director
La Crosse, WI 54601
608-788-1610

Enrollment: 525
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, any new students, faculty, unspecified.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, science/mathematics, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, cassette self-guided tours, slide-tape tours, programmed self-instruction, self-instruction exercises, self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups, informal group instruction.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarian.

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, faculty handbooks, programmed text (bibliographic information), textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information), tests.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, television, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies.

Methods dropped: Instruction as isolated subject instruction to average and slow.

111 HOLY MARTYRS OF GORCUM SCHOOL

Library
Sr. Martin Vandervest Librarian
Green Bay, WI 54301
414-468-7262

Enrollment: 158
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Instructional methods used: Point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), tests, unspecified print materials.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, television, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.

112 HOMESTEAD HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Jean M. Ball

Assistant Librarian

Mequon, WI 53092

414-242-2400

Enrollment: 1,670

Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, science/mathematics, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Cassette self-guided tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies.

Non-print materials used: Tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.

113 HORNING MIDDLE SCHOOL

Instructional Materials Center

Mrs. Berdine Mumper *Media specialist & Audio-visual coordinator*

Waukesha, WI 53186

414-544-8992

Enrollment: 1,160

Type of library: Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, science/mathematics.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, slide-tape tours, programmed self-instruction, self-instruction exercises, self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), student handbooks, faculty handbooks, programmed texts (bibliographic information), tests.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, television, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, slide-tape, transparencies.

Methods dropped: Packaged programs of lessons; taped transparency sessions.

114 HOYT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Jane Besant

Librarian

Madison, WI 53705

608-238-7184

Enrollment: 306

Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, science/mathematics, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, informal group instruction.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips.

115 HUDSON HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Joann Ronningen

Head Librarian

Hudson, WI 54016

715-386-5853

Enrollment: 663

Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12.

Courses offered: Credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information), tests.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.

116 INDIAN HILL SCHOOL

Library

Mrs. Delores Klingberg Librarian

Milwaukee, WI 53217

414-352-6610

Enrollment: 400

Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.

Instructional methods used: Self-instruction exercises, self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, faculty handbooks.
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips.

117

IOWA GRANT SCHOOL

Library

Shirley Zimmer

Librarian

Livingston, WI 53554

608-943-6311

Enrollment:

450

Type of library:

Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information), tests.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, slide-tape, transparencies.

Methods dropped: Extensive explanation of dictionaries and encyclopedias.

118

JACKSON SCHOOL

Jackson School Media Center

Mary E. Post

Media specialist

West Bend, WI 53037

414-677-2271

Enrollment:

400

Type of library:

Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, faculty.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups, mini "courses." Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Exercises or assignments, tests.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies, unspecified non-print materials.

Methods dropped: Many ditto sheets.

119 JEFFERSON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library
Patricia Ening Librarian
Racine, WI 53404
414-632-9690

Enrollment: 512
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, unspecified.
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, any or all.
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at other locations, informal group instruction.
Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information), tests.

120 JEFFERSON SCHOOL

Library
Mrs. Dorothy Monson Librarian K-6
Wauwatosa, WI 53213
414-258-0665

Enrollment: 512
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.
Academic subject areas given instruction: Science/mathematics, social studies.
Instructional methods used: Slide-tape tours, programmed self-instruction, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups.
Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.
Print materials used: Exercises or assignments, programmed texts (bibliographic information), tests, unspecified print materials.
Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies.

121 JEFFERY ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library
Deborah M. Houe Elementary librarian-Media specialist
Kenosha, WI 53140
414-694-1560

Enrollment: 570
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, faculty.
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk.
Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, exercises or assignments.
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.

22 JERSTAD-AGERHOLM JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library
Julia Olson Librarian
Racine, WI 53402
414-639-5600

Enrollment: 1,200
Type of library: Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, science/mathematics, social studies.
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.
Print materials used: Exercises or assignments.
Non-print materials used: Videotape, slide-tape.
Methods dropped: Use of audio-visual equipment.

23 JOHN F KENNEDY PREPARATORY SCHOOL

Library
Janet Schuh Librarian
St. Nazianz, WI 54232
414-773-2111

Enrollment: 165
Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12, any new students, faculty.
Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.
Instructional methods used: Self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations.
Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments.
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, transparencies.

124 JOHNSON CREEK HIGH SCHOOL

Library
Mrs. Mary E. Christensen Librarian
Johnson Creek, WI 53038
414-699-3481

Enrollment: 300
Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12.
Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.
Instructional methods used: Self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at other locations, term paper clinics.
Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.) exercises or assignments.
Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, television, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies.

125 JOHNSTON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library
Madelyn Larson Media specialist
Appleton, WI 54911
414-739-3121

Enrollment: 547
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, programmed self-instruction, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.
Print materials used: Guide to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, tests.
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies, unspecified non-print materials.

126 JONES SCHOOL

Library
Gail Dobratz Librarian
Racine, WI 53403
414-637-6595

Enrollment: 600
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, programmed self-instruction, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.
Courses offered: Credit course in general library use taught by librarians.
Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, faculty handbooks, tests.
Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, slides, slide-tape.

27

HELEN KELLER ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library
Suzanne Zuber *IMC Director*
Green Bay, WI 54303
414-432-0351

Enrollment: 370
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, any new students, faculty.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, mini "courses."

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, faculty handbooks.

128

KENOSHA ALTERNATIVE HIGH SCHOOL

Library
Robert Anderson *Librarian*
Kenosha, WI 53140
414-658-2311

Enrollment: 675
Type of library: Secondary school

29

KETTLE MORaine HIGH SCHOOL

Media Center
K.J. Sturm *Media specialist*
Wales, WI 53183
414-968-3111

Enrollment: 970
Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12, faculty.
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, social studies.
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes.
Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, exercises or assignments.

130 KEWASKUM ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library
Mary K. Luce *Media specialist*
Kewaskum, WI 53040
414-626-2740

Enrollment: 500
Type of library: Elementary school

131 KEWASKUM MIDDLE SCHOOL

Library
Barbara Deters *Library-media specialist*
Kewaskum, WI 53095
414-626-2178

Enrollment: 340
Type of library: Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

132 KIEL HIGH SCHOOL

Library
Mrs. Kathryn Krueger *Librarian*
Kiel, WI 53042
414-894-2263

Enrollment: 675
Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through non-print material, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, unspecified non-print materials.

133 KIMBERLY SENIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Mrs. Genevieve C. Bend Librarian

Kimberly, WI 53136

414-788-5258

Enrollment: 935

Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes, term paper clinics.

134 LAKE HOLCOMBE PUBLIC SCHOOL

High school IMC

Rosann M. Rocque Librarian

Holcombe, WI 54745

715-595-4241

Enrollment: 300

Type of library: Junior high and secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior 7-9, secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, mini "courses."

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, tests.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips.

135 LAKE MILLS MIDDLE SCHOOL

Library

Mary Gilbertson Librarian

Lake Mills, WI 53551

414-648-2358

Enrollment: 350

Type of library: Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9.
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, physical education, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, informal group instruction.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, faculty handbooks, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information), tests.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, transparencies.

136 LAKEVIEW ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library
Edythmarie Glotz Librarian
Madison, WI 53704
608-249-9225

Enrollment: 380
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.
Academic subject areas given instruction: Art, language arts, science/mathematics, physical education; social studies, music, any or all.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, informal group instruction.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, exercises or assignments, student handbooks, tests.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, transparencies.

137 LANCASTER JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library
Wanda Lambert Librarian
Lancaster, WI 53813
608-723-4084

Enrollment: 420
Type of library: Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.
Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, tests.
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.

138 LANCE JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Majorie Taske

Librarian

Kenosha, WI 53140

414-654-6900

Enrollment: 1,300

Type of library: Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9, any new students.

Instructional methods used: Individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.).

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, television, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, transparencies.

139 LANGLADE SCHOOL

Library

Mrs. Elizabeth Muench Librarian

Green Bay, WI 54301

414-432-0351

Enrollment: 500

Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary 4-6.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, tests.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.

140 LELAND ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

J. Mulke

Librarian

Elm Grove, WI 53122

414-782-9130

Enrollment: 495

Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, science/mathematics, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups.

Courses offered: Credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, tests.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies, unspecified non-print materials.

141 LINCOLN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Antoinette Ashenbrucker Librarian

Racine, WI 53404

414-632-9942

Enrollment: 495

Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes.

142 LINCOLN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Alice Ehlert Librarian

Cudahy, WI 53110

414-481-1040

Enrollment: 403

Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, computer assisted self-instruction, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to other groups.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips.

143 LINCOLN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library
Mary Jo Mennen Librarian
Port Washington, WI 53074
414-284-4436

Enrollment: 500
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.
Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.
Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, unspecified print materials.
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies, unspecified non-print materials.
Methods dropped: Slow learners separated into special class.

144 LINCOLN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library
Mary Jane Scherdin IMC Coordinator
Whitewater, WI 53190
414-473-4565

Enrollment: 500
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, faculty.
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, lectures to classes.
Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information), tests.
Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies, unspecified non-print materials.

145 LINCOLN SCHOOL

Library
Betty Squires Librarian
Menomonee Falls, WI 53051
414-251-5880

Enrollment: 351
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3.
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, physical education.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, cassette self-guided tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.
Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, tests.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.

146

LINCOLN HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Susan Lynn Priebe Librarian

Alma Center, WI 54611

715-964-5311

Enrollment: 400

Type of library: Junior high and secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12, any new students.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, student handbooks, faculty handbooks.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, television, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies.

147

ABRAHAM LINCOLN MIDDLE SCHOOL

Library

Katherine Buere IMC Director

Madison, WI 53713

608-256-2671

Enrollment: 450

Type of library: Middle school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, slide-tape tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to other groups.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, slide-tape, transparencies.

Methods dropped: Trend to informal instruction.

148 LITTLE CHUTE HIGH SCHOOL

Library
Carolyn Servais IMC-Audio visual director
Little Chute, WI 54140
414-788-5232

Enrollment: 500
Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12, any new students.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, mini "courses."

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information), tests.

Non-print materials: Television, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies.

149 LOGAN JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library
Marguerite Brown IMC Director
La Crosse, WI 54601
608-784-8660

Enrollment: 700
Type of library: Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Art, Language arts, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, informal group instruction.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments.

150 LOMBARDI JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library
Jamacia Burns Media specialist
Green Bay, WI 54303
414-432-0351

Enrollment: 1,315
Type of library: Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts; social studies.
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to other groups.
Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information).
Non-print materials: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, transparencies.

151 LONGFELLOW JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library
Anita J. Angus Librarian
Wauwatosa, WI 53213
414-258-5153

Enrollment: 982
Type of library: Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.
Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes.
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, television, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies, unspecified non-print materials.

152 LOURDES ACADEMY

Library
Sr. Lucille Eder Head librarian
Superior, WI 54880
414-235-5670

Enrollment: 574
Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12.
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.
Instructional methods used: Programmed self-instruction, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes.
Print materials used: Exercises or assignments.
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, videotape.

153

MARTIN LUTHER HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Mrs. Robert Kuchler Librarian

Greendale, WI 53129

414-421-4000

Enrollment: 450

Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, science/mathematics, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, faculty handbooks, tests.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.

154

LUXEBURG-CASCO HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Donald J. Schimmels Librarian

Luxemburg, WI 54217

414-845-2336

Enrollment: 510

Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignment, tests.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, transparencies.

155

LYMAN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Jane Kannel

Librarian

Sheboygan, WI 53081

414-458-4621

Enrollment: 190

Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes.
Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, tests.
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, transparencies.

156

MADISON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Ellen Rubin

Librarian

Wauwatosa, WI 53213

414-258-0954

Enrollment:

430

Type of library:

Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.
Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, lectures to classes.
Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.
Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), unspecified print materials.
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, transparencies.

157

MAGEE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Marian Sampe

District library coordinator

Two Rivers, WI 54241

414-793-1118

Enrollment:

750

Type of library:

Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.
Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.
Print materials used: Exercises or assignments.
Non-print materials used: Transparencies.

158 JAMES MADISON JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Madison Junior High School Library
Mrs. Harriet McDowell Librarian
Appleton, WI 54911
414-739-3121

Enrollment: 1,165
Type of library: Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, lectures to classes.
Print materials used: Unspecified print materials.
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, transparencies.

159 MANN JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library
Ed Hein Librarian-Audio visual coordinator
Neenah, WI 54956
414-725-4521

Enrollment: 500
Type of library: Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, science/mathematics, social studies.
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, cassette self-guided tours, slide-tape tours, programmed self-instruction, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups, term paper clinics, mini "courses."
Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, faculty handbooks, programmed texts (bibliographic information), tests, unspecified print materials.
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies, unspecified non-print materials.

160 HORACE MANN JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library
Lucille Ashman Librarian
Sheboygan, WI 53081
414-458-4621

Enrollment: 300
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, lectures to classes.
Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.
Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, tests.
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.
Methods dropped: Moved from individual to small/large group instruction.

164 MAPLE GROVE SCHOOL

Library
Janet Marie Porte Librarian
Greenfield, WI 53220
414-541-0600

Enrollment: 500
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.
Print materials used: Exercises or assignments.
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies, unspecified non-print materials.
Methods dropped: Daily worksheets.

165 MAPLEWOOD JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library
Rene Bichler Librarian
Menasha, WI 54952
414-739-4421

Enrollment: 700
Type of library: Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9.
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, science/mathematics, social studies.
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, slide-tape tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, informal group instruction.
Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), student handbooks, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information).

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, slides, transparencies, unspecified non-print materials.
Methods dropped: Large group orientation.

166 MARATHON HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Mary Adams

Librarian

Marathon, WI 54448

Enrollment: 370
Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, science/mathematics, physical education, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, term paper clinics.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.).

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, slides.

167 MARINETTE MIDDLE SCHOOL

Library

Patricia Saemann

Media specialist

Marinette, WI 54143

715-735-6661

Enrollment: 300
Type of library: Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, programmed texts (bibliographic information), tests.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, television, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.

168 MARION ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Janet Mielke

Marion, WI 54950

715-754-5271

Librarian-Audio visual coordinator

Enrollment:

514

Type of library:

Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, faculty.
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, science/mathematics, social studies, any or all.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, programmed self-instruction, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, informal group instruction.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, faculty handbooks, tests, unspecified print materials.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, transparencies, unspecified non-print materials.

169 MARKESAN HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Susan Sonnleitner

Markesan, WI 53946

414-398-2341

Librarian

Enrollment:

440

Type of library:

Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Point-of-use instruction by librarian.

170 MARSHALL ELEMENTARY/JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Mrs. Marie Jablonic

Marshall, WI 53559

414-655-3345

Librarian

Enrollment:

600

Type of library:

Elementary and junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, science/mathematics, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations.

171 JOHN MARSHALL JUNIOR HIGH & HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Deanna Wollitzer

Head Librarian

Milwaukee, WI 53216

414-461-8830

Enrollment:

2,900

Type of library:

Junior high and high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.

Instructional methods used: Slide-tape tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, lectures to classes, mini "courses."

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, television, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies.

172 MARSHALL JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Helda Verle

Librarian

Janesville, WI 53545

608-754-5566

Type of library:

Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, science/mathematics, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, term paper clinics.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guided to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, television, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies, computers, unspecified non-print materials.

173 MARSHFIELD JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Lois Kinnard

Librarian

Marshfield, WI 54449

715-387-1249

Enrollment:

1,050

Type of library:

Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Printed self-guided tours, slide-tape tours, self-instruction exercises, self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes, term paper clinics.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, tests.

Non-print materials used: Videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.

174 MATTOON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Joann L. Belanger Librarian

Mattoon, WI 54450

715-489-3631

Enrollment: 132

Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, mini "courses."

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, tests.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, television, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.

175 MAC ARTHUR ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

IMC

Joan Francour IMC Coordinator

Green Bay, WI 54303

414-432-0351

Enrollment: 545

Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, unspecified print materials.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, transparencies.

176 MCKINLEY ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
Library
Liv Volland IMC Director
Stevens Point, WI 54481
715-344-4735

Enrollment: 575
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to other groups, term paper clinics, informal group instruction.

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes.

Methods dropped: Large class instruction.

177 MELROSE-WINDORA HIGH SCHOOL
Library
Mylo Hayford IMC Director
Melrose, WI 54642
608-488-2201

Enrollment: 350
Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted course, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, tests.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, transparencies.

178 MENDOTA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
Library
Lynn Ryerson IMC Director
Madison, WI 53704
608-241-3805

Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, cassette self-guided tours, programmed self-instruction, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, mini "courses."
Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks
Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, unspecified non-print materials.

179 MENOMONIE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library
Esther Buckley IMC Director
Menomonie, WI 54751
715-235-0611

Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary 4-6.
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.
Print materials used: Exercises or assignments.
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, transparencies.

180 MENOMONEE FALLS NORTH HIGH SCHOOL

Library
Diane Zens Head Librarian
Menomonee Falls, WI 53051
414-251-2100

Enrollment: 1,300
Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12.
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.
Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, tests.
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, slide-tape, transparencies.
Methods dropped: Obsolete instructional material.

181 MERTON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Mill Meythaler

IMC Person

Merton, WI 53056

414-538-1130

Enrollment:

510

Type of library:

Elementary-junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9, faculty, unspecified.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information).

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, transparencies.

Methods dropped: Librarian no longer works alone; team approach used.

182 MIDDLE SCHOOL MEDIA CENTER-DODGE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Irene Swoboda

Librarian-Audio visual coordinator

Stanley-Boyd, WI 54768

715-644-5715

Enrollment:

950

Type of library:

Elementary and junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials; individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes, mini "courses."

Courses offered: Credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, faculty handbooks, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information), tests.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, transparencies.

183 MIDDLETON HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Mrs. L.E. Baitinger

IMC Director

Middleton, WI 53562

608-835-7641

Enrollment:

1,300

Type of library:

Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, any or all.
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, programmed self-instruction, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.
Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, exercises or assignments, student handbooks.
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, slide-tape, transparencies.

184 MIDDLETON SCHOOL DISTRICT #3

Libraries
Elizabeth Anslow *Library supervisor*
Middleton, WI 53562
608-836-6071

Enrollment: 3,457
Type of library: K-12 grades

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, social studies.
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, self-instruction exercises, self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, mini "courses," informal group instruction.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, programmed texts (bibliographic information), textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information), tests, unspecified print materials.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies.

Methods dropped: RDR's guide not taught until 6th grade.

185 MINERAL POINT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library
Marian Morland *Librarian*
Mineral Point, WI 53565
608-987-2024

Enrollment: 348
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Print materials used: Exercises or assignments, student handbooks, faculty handbooks, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information).

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.

186 MISHICOT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Derra Onsager

Librarian

Mishicot, WI 54228

414-755-2822

Enrollment:

916

Type of library:

Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, exercises, or assignments, faculty handbooks, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information).

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, television, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies.

187 MISHICOT HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Mrs. Mary Scheuer

IMC Director

Mishicot, WI 54228

414-755-2141

Enrollment:

473

Type of library:

Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Self-instruction exercises.

Non-print materials used: Tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.

188 MOSINEE SENIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Grace M. O'Connor

Senior high school librarian

Mosinee, WI 54455

715-693-2550

Enrollment:

700

Type of library:

Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes, term paper clinics.

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), student handbooks.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, transparencies, unspecified non-print materials.

189 MT. HOREB PRIMARY SCHOOL

Library
Joyce Withenwyler Librarian
Mt. Horeb, WI. 53572
608-437-5573

Enrollment: 390
Type of library: Primary school K-3

190 JOHN MUIR ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

John Muir IMC
Rachel R. Bailey Media specialist
Madison, WI 53705
608-836-5981

Enrollment: 473
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.
Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups, informal group instruction
Print materials used: Exercises or assignments, tests.
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, transparencies.
Methods dropped: Scheduled classes.

191 MUSKEGO-NORWAY PUBLIC SCHOOLS

Five K-4 School Libraries
Janice Marquis Elementary librarian
Hales Corners, WI 53130

Enrollment: 1,536
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3.
Instructional methods used: Point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.
Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), faculty handbooks.
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, television, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.

192 NELSON DEWEY ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Carol Amorde

IMC Coordinator

Superior, WI 54880

715-398-3153

Enrollment:

225

Type of library:

Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Instructional methods used: Point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes.

193 NEW HOLSTEIN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Ruth Freiburger

Librarian

New Holstein, WI 53061

414-898-4208

Enrollment:

1,076

Type of library:

Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, term paper clinics, mini "courses."

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, faculty handbooks.

194 NEW HOLSTEIN HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Janet Meili

Librarian

New Holstein, WI 53061

414-898-4256

Enrollment:

800

Type of library:

Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-

of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk,
lectures to classes, term paper clinics.
Print materials used: Exercises or assignments, tests.
Non-print materials used: Transparencies.

195

NEW LONDON SENIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library
Dorothy Edwards Librarian
New London, WI 54961
414-982-4330

Enrollment: 700
Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12.
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, social studies.
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes.
Courses offered: Credit course in general library use taught by librarian.
Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), student handbooks, faculty handbooks.
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, television, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies.

196

NEWMAN HIGH SCHOOL

Library
Sharon Olson Librarian
Wausau, WI 54401
715-845-8274

Enrollment: 530
Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12, any new students.
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes.
Print materials used: Student handbooks, faculty handbooks.
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips.

197

NIAGARA HIGH SCHOOL

Niagara Instructional Materials Center
Mrs. Ruth McCarthy Librarian and supervisor
Niagara, WI 54151
715-251-3591

Enrollment: 456
Type of library: Junior high and secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, cassette self-guided tours, slide-tape tours, programmed self-instruction, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials; individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, term paper clinics, informal group instruction, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, programmed texts (bibliographic information), textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information), tests.

Non-print materials: Films, filmstrips, television, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, transparencies.

Methods dropped: Program changed from one level to various levels.

198

NORTHLAND FINES HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Patricia A. Shimondle Librarian

Eagle River, WI 54521

715-479-4473

Enrollment: 578

Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, informal group instruction.

Print materials used: Exercises or assignments, tests, unspecified print materials.

199

NORTHWESTERN MILITARY & NAVAL ACADEMY

Library

Diana L. Keeney

Librarian & Audio-visual coordinator

Lake Geneva, WI 53147

414-248-4465

Enrollment: 130

Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12, faculty.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, science/mathematics, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, transparencies

200 OAKFIELD HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Harold Tritz

Librarian

Oakfield, WI 53065

414-583-3141

Enrollment:

275

Type of library:

Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, slide-tape tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, exercises or assignments, tests.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape.

201 OCONOMOWOC JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Ann Carter

Librarian

Oconomowoc, WI 53066

414-567-7211

Enrollment:

1,042

Type of library:

Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9, any new students.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, science/mathematics, physical education, social studies, music.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, programmed self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, guides to tools (card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, faculty handbooks, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information).

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.

202 OCONTO FALLS HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Marge Trudell

Librarian

Oconto Falls, WI 54154

414-846-3218

Enrollment: 637
Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12, faculty.
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, term paper clinics.
Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information), tests.
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, transparencies.

203 OKAUCHEE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
Library
Muriel Johnson School librarian
Okauchee, WI 53069
414-567-5321

Enrollment: 400
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes.
Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.) exercises or assignments, faculty handbooks.
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips.

204 ONALASKA HIGH SCHOOL
Library
Carol Riberich Librarian
Onalaska, WI 54650
608-783-4561

Enrollment: 680
Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12.
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, social studies.
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes, mini "courses."
Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.
Print materials used: Student handbooks, tests, unspecified print materials.
Non-print materials used: Transparencies.

205

OSHKOSH WEST HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Marjorie Doering

CHR-media services

Oshkosh, WI 54956

414-235-8750

Enrollment: 1,900

Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Unspecified.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.

Instructional methods used: Self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes, mini "courses."

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, faculty handbooks, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information).

206

OSSEO-FAIRCHILD HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Evelyn Lunde

Junior-senior high school librarian

Osseo, WI 54758

715-597-3141

Type of library: Junior high and secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior 7-9, secondary 10-12.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, cassette self-guided tours, slide-tape tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Courses offered: Credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, tests.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes.

207

OUR LADY OF SORROWS SCHOOL

Library

Mrs. John S. Berst

Librarian

Milwaukee, WI 53216

414-463-3878

Enrollment: 435

Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary 4-6.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, lectures to classes. Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks.

208 OWEN WITHEE HIGH SCHOOL

Library

David Gratz

Librarian

Owen, WI 54460

715-229-2151

Enrollment: 600

Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Any new students.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.).

209 OZAUKEE MIDDLE SCHOOL

Library

Emily Land

Librarian

Fredonia, WI 53021

414-692-2463

Enrollment: 370

Type of library: Middle school

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

210 GEORGE S. PARKER SENIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Frieda Nowland

Librarian

Janesville, WI 53545

608-754-0265

Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12, any new students.

Instructional methods used: Slide-tape tours, lectures to classes.

211 PARK FALLS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library
Mary Kramer Librarian
Park Falls, WI 54552
715-762-4151

Enrollment: 580
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.
Instructional methods used: Point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.
Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, computers, unspecified non-print materials.

212 PARKVIEW COMMUNITY SCHOOL

Media Center
Steven M. Frozena Librarian/Media Center Director
Green Bay, WI 54304
414-499-8713

Enrollment: 1,058
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9.
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, science/mathematics, social studies.
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes, informal group instruction.
Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.
Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), student handbooks, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information).
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, transparencies.
Methods dropped: Large group lectures and tours.

213 IRVING PERTZSCH ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library
Mary Sopbnu IMC Director
Onalaska, WI 54650
608-783-2233

Enrollment: 589
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, faculty
Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups.

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, television, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, transparencies.

214 PESHTIGO HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Patrick J. Gagnon

Librarian

Peshtigo, WI 54157

715-582-3711

Enrollment:

450

Type of library:

Junior high and secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, lectures to classes.

215 PHILLIPS HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Etola G. Giese

Librarian

Phillips, WI 54555

715-339-2141

Enrollment:

460

Type of library:

Secondary school

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.).

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes.

216 PITTSVILLE HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Nancy Utter

Librarian

Pittsville, WI 54466

715-884-6412

Enrollment:

486

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes.

217

PLOMER-WHITING ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Lenore Kirby

IMC Director

Stevens Point, WI 54481

715-341-1270

Enrollment:

490

Type of library:

Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instructions at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups, "term paper clinics, mini "courses."

Print materials used: Exercises or assignments, student handbooks, tests.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, transparencies, unspecified non-print materials.

Methods dropped: Large group instruction.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

218

PLUM CITY SCHOOLS-ELEMENTARY AND HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Georgia Zank

Librarian

Plum City, WI 54761

715-647-3851

Enrollment:

450

Type of library:

Elementary and secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, individual instruction at reference desk.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.).

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips.

219

POTOSI HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Helen W. Hutchcroft

Secondary librarian

Potosi, WI 53826

608-763-2161

Enrollment:

350

Type of library:

Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information), tests.

Non-print materials used: Transparencies.

220 POYNETTE ELEMENTARY-MIDDLE SCHOOL

Library

Flora Schereck

Librarian

Poynette, WI 53455

608-635-4341

Enrollment: 845

Type of library: Elementary-junior high school

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.
Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments.

Non-print materials used: Films, television, videotape, slides, slide-tape, computers, unspecified non-print materials.

221 POYNETTE SENIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Jessie Hilgendorf

Librarian

Poynette, WI 53955

608-635-4345

Enrollment: 450

Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, informal group instruction.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, faculty handbooks.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, transparencies.

222 PRAIRIE SCHOOL

Library

Sylvia Morrison

Director-Library

Racine, WI 53403

414-639-3845

Enrollment: 380
Type of library: K-12 grades

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12, faculty.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments.

Methods dropped: Filmstrips.

223 PRAIRIE DU CHIEN HIGH SCHOOL

Library
Charlene Boom Librarian
Prairie du Chien, WI 53821
608-326-8437

Enrollment: 550
Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups, term paper clinics, mini "courses."

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips.

Methods dropped: Certain exercises.

224 PRINCETON PUBLIC SCHOOL

Library
Maureen Sieber Librarian
Princeton, WI 54968
715-295-6571

Enrollment: 465
Type of library: K-12 grades.

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), unspecified print materials.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips.

225 PULASKI HIGH SCHOOL

Library
Anne Canarie Head Librarian
Milwaukee, WI 53215
414-475-8557

Enrollment: 2,400
Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Slide-tape tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes, mini "courses."

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, tests.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, television, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.

Methods dropped: Pre-testing students.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

226 QUEEN OF APOSTLES HIGH SCHOOL

Library
Sr. Celia Schulte Supervisor
Madison, WI 53716
608-222-5577

Enrollment: 50
Type of library: Secondary

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12.

Instructional methods used: Lectures to groups.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.).

227 RANDOM LAKE HIGH SCHOOL

Library
Ron Klitzkie IMC Director
Random Lake, WI 53075
414-994-4342

Enrollment: 435
Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Point-of-use instruction through print materials, lectures to classes, informal group instruction.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, tests.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, transparencies.

228

REGIS HIGH SCHOOL

Regis High School Library Media Center
Sr. Mary Jane Slaney Librarian
Eau Claire, WI 54701
715-835-5141

Enrollment: 540
Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes, mini "courses."

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, television, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies, unspecified non-print materials.

229

RESHOLT PUBLIC SCHOOLS

Library
Margaret Resholt District Librarian
Resholt, WI 54473
715-677-4541

Enrollment: 625
Type of library: 1-12 grades

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, term paper clinics.

Courses offered: Credit course in general library use taught by librarian.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, exercises or assignments, student handbooks, tests.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.

230

REWEY GRADE SCHOOL

Library
Eva Lehrman Librarian
Rewey, WI 53580
608-943-8231

Type of library: Elementary school

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.).
Non-print materials used: Tapes and/or cassettes.

231 RICHFIELD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

Library
Lou Norton Librarian
Richfield, WI 53076
414-628-1032

Enrollment: 550
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9.

Instructional methods used: Point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments.

232 RIDGEWAY ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library
Frances Alvstad Librarian
Ridgeway, WI 53582
608-924-3461

Enrollment: 189
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk.

233 RIVERDALE MIDDLE SCHOOL

Library
Marjory Georgeson Librarian
Blue River, WI 53518
608-537-2468

Enrollment: 227
Type of library: Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Art, language arts, home economics, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, term paper clinics.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, faculty handbooks, programmed texts (bibliographic information), textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information).

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, television, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, transparencies.

234 RIVER VALLEY JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Geraldine Lull Librarian

Spring Green, WI 53588

608-588-2556

Type of library: Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes, term paper clinics.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, transparencies.

Methods dropped: Eighth graders no longer take part in a library class.

235 ROOSEVELT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Merilyn A. Mach Elementary librarian

Kenosha, WI 53140

414-658-3336

Enrollment: 497

Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, mini "courses."

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, programmed texts (bibliographic information), textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information).

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies.

236 ROOSEVELT ELEMENTARY MEDIA CENTER

Library

Alice Wilson

Media Center specialist

Oshkosh, WI 54901

414-235-2108

Enrollment:

300

Type of library:

Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Slide-tape tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes, mini "courses."

Courses offered: Credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Exercises or assignments, student handbooks.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips.

Methods dropped: Lectures.

237 ROOSEVELT JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Thomas Braunreiter

Librarian

Beloit, WI 53511

608-365-7022

Enrollment:

700

Type of library:

Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.

Instructional methods used: Point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, exercises or assignments.

238 ROOSEVELT JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Rog Jaeger

IMC Director

Appleton, WI 54911

414-739-3121

Enrollment:

796

Type of library:

Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Art, business education, language arts, home economics, industrial arts, physical education, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Slide-tape tours, self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, lectures to classes, term paper clinics, informal group instruction

Courses offered: Credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.).

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, television, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies.

239

ROYALL HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Joyce Erickson

Librarian

Elroy, WI 53929

608-462-8231

Enrollment: 480

Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, tests.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, transparencies.

240

SABISH JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Naomi Staukel

Librarian

Fond du Lac, WI 54935

414-921-7801

Enrollment: 700

Type of library: Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, science/mathematics, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups, term paper clinics, mini "courses."

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), student handbooks.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, television, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies.

241 SAINT ANTHONY OF PADUA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Joan Marx

Principal

Milwaukee, WI 53213

414-253-4165

Enrollment:

275

Type of library:

Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, programmed self-instruction, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups, mini "courses."

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.)

242 SAINT BONAVENTURE PREPARATORY SCHOOL

Library

Br. Jordan Kuczwara

Sturtevant, WI 53177

414-886-3361

Enrollment

200

Type of library:

Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12, any new students.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, programmed self-instruction, self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, mini "courses."

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, programmed texts (bibliographic information), textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information), tests.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, transparencies.

243 SAINT DOMINIC ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Mary Balestrier

Head librarian

Brookfield, WI 53005

414-783-7565

Enrollment:

452

Type of library:

Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9, faculty, unspecified.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, term paper clinics.

Print materials used: Exercises or assignments, tests.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, transparencies.

244

SAINT EUGENE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Arlette Platt

Librarian

Fox Point, WI 53217

414-352-9105

Enrollment: 440

Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9.

Instructional methods used: Point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information), tests.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips.

Methods dropped: Eighth grade instruction; concentrate on middle grades; little lecturing.

245

SAINT FRANCIS HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Susanne Bogdon

Librarian

St. Francis, WI 53207

414-481-2840

Enrollment: 743

Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12, any new students, faculty.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Art, language arts, home economics, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips.

246 SAINT GABRIEL SCHOOL

Library

Pauline Pugh

Prairie du Chien, WI 53821

608-326-8624

Library-Media coordinator

Enrollment:

275

Type of library:

Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6; junior high 7-9.

Instructional methods used: Point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use through non-print materials, mini "courses."

247 SAINT JOHN SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF

Library

Sr. Christine Kranig Head librarian

Milwaukee, WI 53204

414-744-0316

Type of library:

K-12 grades

Instructional methods used: Individual instruction at reference desk.

248 SAINT JOHN THE BAPTIST SCHOOL

Library

Sr. Rosemary Nytes

Principal

Plymouth, WI 53073

414-892-4586

Enrollment:

350

Type of library:

Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, science/mathematics, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Self-instruction.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, television, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, transparencies, unspecified non-print materials.

249 SAINT JOHN KANTY SCHOOL

Library

Sr. Mary Rachel

Library learning center coordinator

Milwaukee, WI 53215

414-744-1846

Enrollment:

245

Type of library:

Elementary and junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9.

Instructional methods used: Point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, mini "courses."

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians. Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), programmed texts (bibliographic information).

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.

250 SAINT JOHN VIANNEY SCHOOL

Library

Sr. Kent Pearson

Principal

Janesville, WI 53545

608-752-6802

Type of library:

Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk.

251 SAINT JOSEPH SCHOOL

Library

Sally O'Leary

Principal

Prescott, WI 54021

715-262-5912

Enrollment:

127

Type of library:

Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Art, language arts, science/mathematics, social studies, music, any or all.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, programmed self-instruction, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes, mini "courses."

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.).

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, television, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, transparencies.

252 SAINT JOSEPH SCHOOL

Library

Evelyn Schleper
Racine, WI 53402
414-633-2403

Librarian

Enrollment: 255

Type of library: Elementary-junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups, mini "courses."

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject guides, exercises or assignments, programmed texts (bibliographic information), tests.

Non-print materials used: Tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.

253 SAINT LAWRENCE SEMINARY

Library

Fr. Oliver Bambenek *Librarian*
Mt. Calvary, WI 53057
414-753-3911

Enrollment: 280

Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, programmed self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips.

254 SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL

Library

Sr. Rose Long

Principal

Algoma, WI 54201

414-487-3187

Enrollment: 241

Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Unspecified.

Academic subject levels given instruction: Language arts, science/mathematics, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Individual instruction at reference desk.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, faculty handbooks.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, television, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.

255 SAINT MARY CENTRAL HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Sr. Mary Adelle

Librarian-Audio visual coordinator

Menasha, WI 54952

414-722-7796

Enrollment: 485

Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12, any new students, faculty.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups, mini "courses."

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, student handbooks, faculty handbooks, programmed texts (bibliographic information), textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information).

Non-print materials used: transparencies.

256 SAINT MATTHEW SCHOOL

Library

Sr. Georgiana

Principal

Oak Creek, WI 53154

414-762-6820

Enrollment: 160

Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, social studies.
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.
Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, programmed texts (bibliographic information), textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information).
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, television, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.

257 SAINT PAUL SCHOOL

Library
Sr. Mary V. Weiler *Principal*
Mosinee, WI 54455
715-693-2675

Enrollment: 294
Type of library: Elementary and junior high school

258 SAINTS PETER AND P. SCHOOL

Library
Sr. Jovita Winkel *Principal*
Hortonville, WI 54944
414-779-4425

Enrollment: 187
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9.
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, informal group instruction.
Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments.
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, transparencies.

259 SAINT SEBASTIAN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library
Georginne Worman *Librarian*
Milwaukee, WI 53208
414-453-5830

Enrollment: 650
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, social studies.
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, informal group instruction.
Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.
Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, unspecified print materials.
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips.

260 SAINT VERONICA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library
Sr. Mary Bartelme Librarian
Milwaukee, WI 53207
414-744-1214

Enrollment: 357
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, unspecified.
Instructional methods used: Point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, informal group instruction.
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, transparencies.

261 SAINT VINCENT DE PAUL GRADE SCHOOL

Library
Sr. Dorothy Baenner Principal
Wisconsin Rapids, WI 54494
715-423-5470

Enrollment: 492
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, informal group instruction.
Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), student handbooks, faculty handbooks.
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, television, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, transparencies.

262 SAUK PRAIRIE HIGH SCHOOL

Library
Marjorie Oneson Librarian
Prairie du Sac, WI 53578
608-643-3336

Enrollment: 960
Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high, 7-9, any new students, faculty.
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups, informal group instruction.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information tests).

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips.

Methods dropped: Videotape tour of the library.

263 SAUKVILLE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library
Jeanne Appleman Librarian
Saukville, WI 53080
414-284-0424

Enrollment: 400
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, television, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, transparencies.

264 SAYLESVILLE CONSOLIDATED SCHOOL

Library
Sara Larsen Librarian
Rubicon, WI 53078
414-673-2920

Enrollment: 185
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, faculty.
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, cassette self-guided tours, programmed self-instruction, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups.
Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, tests.
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies, unspecified non-print materials.
Methods dropped: Scheduled seventh and eighth grade classes.

265

SCHENK ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Schenk Elementary IMC

Lois Madson

Media specialist

Madison, WI 53714

608-241-1564

Enrollment: 450
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, any new students, faculty.
Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups.
Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, exercises or assignments, tests.
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, transparencies.

266

SCHULTE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Rebecca Papendieck *Librarian*

Sturtevant, WI 53177

414-886-3343

Enrollment: 700
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes.
Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.
Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, faculty handbooks, tests.
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.

267 SHELL LAKE SCHOOL SYSTEM

Library
Virginia Stella Librarian
Shell Lake, WI 54871
715-468-7814

Enrollment: 800
Type of library: K-12 grades

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, term paper clinics, informal group instruction.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library used taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignment.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, television, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies, computers, unspecified non-print materials.

268 SHEPARD HILLS ELEMENTARY

Library
Joann Faucett Librarian
Oak Creek, WI 53154
414-762-8000

Enrollment: 440
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, transparencies.

Methods dropped: Assignments outside classroom.

269 SHERMAN SCHOOL

Libraries
Jeannette Tornowske Librarian
Eau Claire, WI 54701
715-834-2881

Enrollment: 372
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, faculty.
Instructional methods used: Programmed self-instruction, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.
Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments.

270

SHIOCTON HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Mary A. Schultz

Head Librarian

Shiocton, WI 54170

414-986-3351

Enrollment: 285
Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12, faculty.
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, transparencies.
Instructional methods used: Point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, mini "courses."
Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides.

271

SOMERSET PUBLIC SCHOOL

Library

Virginia Lawson

Librarian

Somerset, WI 54025

715-247-3311

Enrollment: 449
Type of library: Junior and senior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12.
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.
Instructional methods used: Slide-tape tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, lectures to classes.
Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.
Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), student handbooks, faculty handbooks, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information), tests.

272 SPARTA AREA ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS

Libraries

Judy Richmond

IMC Director

Sparta, WI 54656

608-269-3181

Enrollment:

900

Type of library:

Elementary schools (4)

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools, (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, faculty handbooks, tests.

Non-print materials used: Tapes and/or cassettes, slides, transparencies.

273 HARRY SPENCE SCHOOL

IMC

Nels Aakre

IMC Director

La Crosse, WI 54601

608-784-5538

Enrollment:

470

Type of library:

Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, faculty. Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies.

Non-print materials used: Unspecified non-print materials.

274 SPOONER JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Myrtle Ellefson

Librarian

Spooner, WI 54801

715-635-2173

Enrollment:

526

Type of library:

Elementary-junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9, any new students, faculty.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups, term paper clinics, informal group instruction.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, guides to tools (indexes card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, tests.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, slides, transparencies.

275

STANGEL ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Betty Wilsmann

Librarian

Manitowoc, WI 54220

414-684-6388

Enrollment: 520

Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, mini "courses."

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information).

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, slides, transparencies.

276

STARBUCK JUNIOR SCHOOL

Library

John Holland

Media librarian

Racine, WI 53405

414-637-8801

Enrollment: 1,252

Type of library: Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, slide-tape tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups.

Courses offered: Credit and non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments.

Non-print materials used: Television, videotape, slides, slide-tape, transparencies.

277 STATE ROAD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

IMC

Gail E. Brown

IMC Director

La Crosse, WI 54601

608-788-5155

Enrollment:

408

Type of library:

Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, faculty.
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, informal group instruction.

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.).

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, transparencies, unspecified non-print materials.

Methods dropped: Ineffective tapes/worksheets.

278 CURTIS STRANGE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Curtis Strange Library

Pat Owen

School Librarian

Kenosha, WI 53140

414-652-3353

Enrollment:

700

Type of library:

Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, informal group instruction.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, faculty handbooks.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies

279 STRATFORD HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Kathleen Elgersma

High school Librarian

Stratford, WI 54484

715-687-4311

Enrollment:

511

Type of library:

Junior high and secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instructions through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.).

280 STURTEVANT SCHOOL LIBRARY

Library

Hilda Madahgian Librarian

Sturtevant, WI 53177

414-886-4405

Enrollment: 350

Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Art, business education, language arts, home economics, industrial arts, science/mathematics, physical education, social studies, music.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, term paper clinics, mini "courses," informal group instruction.

281 SUMMIT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Janice Soltav IMC Director

La Crosse, WI 54601

608-784-1697

Enrollment: 500

Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

282 SUNPRAIRE PUBLIC SCHOOL

Library

Gail Kempfer Librarian

Sun Prairie, WI 53590

608-837-2541

Type of library: Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Art, language arts, home economics, industrial arts, science/mathematics, social studies.
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes, informal group instruction.
Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.
Print materials used: Exercises or assignments, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information).
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, television, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, transparencies.

283 SUNSET ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library
Florence Johnson Librarian
Whitehall, WI 54773
715-38-4277

Enrollment: 325
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary 4-6, faculty.
Instructional methods used: point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.
Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.
Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, tests.
Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, transparencies.

284 SUNSET ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library
Ann Kallman Media specialist
Oshkosh, WI 54901
414-235-7995

Enrollment: 240
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.
Instructional methods used: Point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print material, point-of-use through non-print materials.
Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.).
Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, transparencies.

285 SWALLOW ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Elaine Kruger

Librarian

Hartland, WI 53023

414-367-2000

Enrollment: 253

Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9, faculty.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, cassette self-guided tours, self-instruction exercises, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.).

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, television, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, transparencies.

286 TEMPLETON MIDDLE SCHOOL

Library

Carol Fraukwiek

Librarian

Sussex, VT 53089

414-246-6471

Enrollment: 1,000

Type of library: Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, informal group instruction.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, television, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies.

287 THEISEN JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

IMC

Suzanne Staerke

Media professional or librarian

Fond du Lac, WI 54935

414-921-5002

Enrollment: 780

Type of library: Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9, any new students, faculty.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, any or all.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, programmed self-instruction, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by li-

brarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups, term paper clinics, mini "courses."

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, faculty handbooks, tests.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, television, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies, computers.

288 THORP HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Eleanor N. Hofkes

High school librarian

Thorp, WI 54771

715-669-5401

Enrollment: 430

Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12, any new students, faculty.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at other locations, informal group instruction.

289 THREE LAKES HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Nancy Brandt

Librarian

Three Lakes, WI 54562

715-546-3321

Enrollment: 300

Type of library: Secondary school

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Individual instruction at other locations, mini "course"

290 TOMORROW RIVER SCHOOLS

Library

Winifred R. Harvey

Librarian

Amherst, WI 54406

715-824-5522

Enrollment: 750

Type of library: Elementary and secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary 4-6, secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, point-of-use instruction through printed materials, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, tests.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, unspecified non-print materials

291 TREMPER HIGH SCHOOL

Tremper High School Library
Suzanne Chernik *Head Librarian*
Kenosha, WI 53140
414-694-1100

Enrollment: 2,400

Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Slide-tape tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, faculty handbooks, tests.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, videotape, slide-tape.

Methods dropped: Some lecturing and exercises.

292 F. J. TURNER HIGH SCHOOL

Library
Ivy Stone *High school librarian*
Beloit, WI 53511
608-362-8858

Enrollment: 600

Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior 7-9, secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, science/mathematics, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, term paper clinics.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, tests.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips.

Methods dropped: Formal instruction of freshmen at beginning of the year in English classes.

293 UNION HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Lois Duckey

Librarian

Union Grove, WI 53182

414-878-2434

Enrollment:

960

Type of library:

Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9, secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at other locations.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments.

294 UNIVERSITY SCHOOL MILWAUKEE

Upper School Library

Margaret Huff

Library Coordinator

Milwaukee, WI 53217

414-352-6000

Enrollment:

701

Type of library:

K-12 grades

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, science/mathematics, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Printed self-guided tours, self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-used instruction through print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), faculty handbooks.

Methods dropped: Student handbook.

295 URBAN JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library

P.S. Planton

Librarian

Sheboygan, WI 53081

414-458-4621

Enrollment:

1,100

Type of library:

Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, programmed self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, informal group instruction.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, guides to tools (indexes card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, tests, unspecified print materials.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, slide-tape, transparencies, unspecified non-print materials.

Methods dropped: Lectures.

296

VERONA HIGH SCHOOL

IMC

Dorothy Miller

Librarian

Verona, WI 53593

608-845-6452

Enrollment: 525

Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.).

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, television, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, transparencies.

97

WALWORTH ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Jan Sperti

Librarian

Walworth, WI 53184

414-275-6896

Enrollment: 450

Type of library: Elementary and junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Art, language arts, social studies, music.

Instructional methods used: programmed self-instruction, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.
Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, unspecified print materials.
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.
Methods dropped: Excess, ineffective paperwork.

298 WASHINGTON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library
Bonita Stien IMC Director
Stevens Point, WI 54481
715-344-5388

Enrollment: 600
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, faculty.
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups, mini "courses."

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.

299 WASHINGTON JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library
Mary Jane Blissett Librarian
New London, WI 54961
414-982-5012

Enrollment: 750
Type of library: Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, lectures to classes.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, television, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, slides.

300

WASHINGTON JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Linda Jurek

Librarian

Kenosha, WI 53140

414-658-4107

Enrollment: 1,000

Type of library: Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, social studies, any or all.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, slide-tape tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, faculty handbooks.

301

WASHINGTON JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Carol M. Primm

Librarian

Manitowoc, WI 54220

414-684-6606

Enrollment: 900

Type of library: Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, guides to tools (indexes card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, tests.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, transparencies.

Methods dropped: Card catalog exercises.

302

WASHINGTON JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Dolores Rifleman

Librarian

Green Bay, WI 54301

414-432-0351

Enrollment: 960

Type of library: Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, science/mathematics, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, programmed self-instruction, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes, term paper clinics, mini "courses."

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks.

303 WASHINGTON HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Helen Phifer & Ellen Shear

Librarians

Milwaukee, WI 53210

414-444-9760

Enrollment: 2,850

Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to other groups.

304 WASHINGTON PARK HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Carol Korte

Head Librarian

Racine, WI 53404

414-637-1211

Enrollment: 2,000

Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, any or all.

Instructional methods used: Printed self-guided tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Exercises or assignments, student handbooks.

Non-print materials used: Tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape.

305 WATERFORD UNION HIGH SCHOOL

Library
Duane L. Tonn Librarian
Waterford, WI 53185
414-534-2889

Enrollment: 800
Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, slide-tape tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Student handbooks.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, slides.

6 ELIZABETH WATERS & PIER SCHOOLS

Media Center
Lorna Champion Librarian
Fond du Lac, WI 54935
414-922-0370

Enrollment: 950
Type of library: Elementary schools

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary 4-6, any new students, faculty.

Instructional methods used: Self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non print materials.

Print materials used: Exercises or assignments, faculty textbooks, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information).

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.

307 WATERTOWN SENIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library
S.L. Kuipers Librarian
Watertown, WI 53094
414-261-2370

Enrollment: 1,050
Type of library: Secondary school

Academic subject areas given instruction: Art, language arts, science/mathematics, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, programmed self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), student handbooks.

Non-print materials used: Slides, transparencies.

308 WAUPACA CENTRAL ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Jean Glover

Head Librarian

Waupaca, WI 54981

715-258-5140

Enrollment: 437

Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, any new students, faculty.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, slide-tape tours, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, lectures to other groups.

Print materials used: Exercises or assignments, student handbooks, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information).

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, videotape, slides, slide-tapes, transparencies, unspecified non-print materials.

309 WAUSAU DISTRICT PUBLIC SCHOOLS

District Public School Libraries

Margaret Scheibe

Elementary library director

Wausau, WI 54401

715-845-9284

Enrollment: 3,895

Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, any new students, faculty.

310 WAUSAU EAST HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Mary E. Rusch

Librarian

Wausau, WI 54401

715-845-7252

Enrollment: 1,509

Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, informal group instruction.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information).

Non-print materials used: Slides, transparencies.

Methods dropped: Taped tour of library.

311 WAUSAKEE HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Carol O'Connor

High school librarian

Wausaukee, WI 54177

715-856-2541

Enrollment:

450

Type of library:

Junior high and secondary school

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.),.

Non-print materials used: Transparencies.

312 WAUWATOSA EAST HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Mary Claire Badura

Librarian

Wauwatosa, WI 53213

414-476-3227

Enrollment:

1,348

Type of library:

Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12.

Instructional methods used: Point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.).

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes.

313 WAUWATOSA WEST HIGH SCHOOL

Library

E.J. Hoehn

Librarian

Wauwatosa, WI 53222

414-258-9343

Enrollment: 1,325

Type of library: Secondary school

314 WEBSTER JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Joanne Michalak

Librarian

Milwaukee, WI 53223

414-475-8688

Enrollment: 1,200

Type of library: Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, informal group instruction.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, tests.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes.

315 WEST DE PERE HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Harold L. Kirchman

IMC Director

De Pere, WI 54115

414-366-1613

Enrollment: 1,250

Type of library: Junior high and secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes, mini "courses."

316 WESTFIELD HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Rita Runnels

Librarian

Westfield, WI 53964

608-296-2141

Enrollment:

415

Type of library:

Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, exercises or assignments, student handbooks.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes.

317 WEST GRANT SCHOOL

Library

Helene Pritchett

Librarian

Patch Grove, WI 53817

608-994-2715

Enrollment:

260

Type of library:

Elementary-secondary school

318 WEST JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Mary Pire

Librarian

Wisconsin Rapids, WI 54494

715-423-9380

Enrollment:

1,326

Type of library:

Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, faculty handbooks.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips.

319 WEST MILWAUKEE HIGH SCHOOL

Library
Jeanne Gutzmann *Librarian*
West Milwaukee, WI 53214
414-541-8080

Enrollment: 600
Type of library: Secondary School

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, informal group instruction.

Print materials used: Exercises or assignments, tests.

Non-print materials used: Transparencies.

Methods dropped: One week-long session changed to units throughout the semester.

320 WESTBY JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library
Phyllis A. Weihrauch *Librarian and 7th grade English teacher*
Westby, WI 54667
608-634-3101

Enrollment: 200
Type of library: Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, tests.

Non-print materials used: Slides, transparencies.

321 WESTON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library
Sally Darnody *Librarian*
Schofield, WI 54476
715-359-4181

Enrollment: 495
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.

Instructional methods used: Self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to classes.

Print materials used: Exercises or assignments, tests.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.

322 WEYAUWEGA FREMON DISTRICT SCHOOLS

Two elementary, one middle school

Linda Nell *Librarian and teacher*

Weyauwega, WI 54983

414-867-2148

Enrollment: 770

Type of library: Elementary and junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Any or all.

Instructional methods used: Self-instruction exercises, self-instruction, individual instruction at other locations, mini "courses."

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, tests.

23 WHITNALL HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Douglas Helgerson *Librarian*

Greenfield, WI 53228

414-425-5515

Enrollment: 1,100

Type of library: Secondary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Secondary 10-12.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, mini "courses."

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.).

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips.

Methods dropped: Introduction to use of many reference materials.

324 WILLIAMS BAY ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library
Frances Draeger *Library-IMC Director*
Williams Bay, WI 53191
414-245-6224

Enrollment: 259
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, slide-tape tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, lectures to classes, informal group instruction.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.
Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, faculty handbooks.

Non-print materials used: Films, filmstrips, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, slide-tape, transparencies, unspecified non-print materials.

325 WILSON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library
Beverly Krahl *Librarian*
West Allis, WI 53214
414-541-8080

Enrollment: 400
Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6.
Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.
Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, lectures to classes.
Print materials used: Exercises or assignments, tests.
Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes.

326 WISCONSIN DELLS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library
Bette Rowey *District IMC Director*
Wisconsin Dells, WI 53965
715-253-3411

Enrollment: 500
Type of library: Elementary and junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, cassette self-guided tours, programmed self-instruction, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, lectures to other groups, term paper clinics.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, student handbooks, faculty handbooks, programmed texts (bibliographic information).

327

WISCONSIN HILLS JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Amy Tien

Head librarian

Brookfield, WI 53005

414-786-9609

Enrollment:

715

Type of library:

Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, science/mathematics, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, printed self-guided tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, lectures to classes.

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.).

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, slides, transparencies.

328

WISCONSIN LUTHERAN HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Donald C. Sebald

Librarian

Milwaukee, WI 53213

414-543-4567

Enrollment:

1,200

Type of library:

Secondary school

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, term paper clinics.

Print materials used: Subject bibliographies, exercises or assignments, student handbooks, faculty handbooks.

Methods dropped: Freshman English library orientation classes.

329 WITTENBERG-BIRNAMWOOD PUBLIC SCHOOLS

Libraries

Teresa Smith *Elementary district librarian*
Wittenberg, WI 54499
715-253-2223

Enrollment: 420
Type of library: Elementary and junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, any or all.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, informal group instruction.

Print materials used: Exercises or assignments, tests.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.

Methods dropped: Large class groups.

330 WOODROW WILSON JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library

John Tessner *Librarian*
Manitowoc, WI 54220
414-684-6659

Enrollment: 750
Type of library: Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9, faculty.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, science/mathematics, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Slide-tape tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, point-of-use instruction through non-print materials, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, informal group instruction.

Print materials used: Guides to town (indexes, card catalog, etc.), student handbooks, tests.

Non-print materials used: Slide-tape, transparencies.

331 WOODWORTH JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL

Library

Mrs. J.S. Desisles *Librarian*
Fond du Lac, WI 54935
414-921-5550

Enrollment: 600
Type of library: Junior high school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Junior high 7-9.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts, social studies.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, self-instruction exercises, point-of-use instruction by librarian, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, mini "courses."

Courses offered: Non-credit course in general library use taught by librarians.

Print materials used: Subject guides, guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), student handbooks.

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, transparencies.

332 YAHARA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Library

Carole Roslak

IMC Director

Stoughton, WI 53589

608-873-7701

Enrollment: 636

Type of library: Elementary school

Levels given orientation-instruction: Elementary K-3, elementary 4-6, faculty.

Academic subject areas given instruction: Language arts.

Instructional methods used: Conducted tours, programmed self-instruction, point-of-use by librarian, individual instruction at reference desk, individual instruction at other locations, lectures to classes, mini "courses."

Print materials used: Guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.), exercises or assignments, textbooks or manuals (bibliographic information).

Non-print materials used: Filmstrips, videotape, tapes and/or cassettes, transparencies.

Methods dropped: Fourth grade learning packets.

INDEX TO SCHOOL
INSTRUCTION PROGRAMS

LEVELS GIVEN ORIENTATION-INSTRUCTION:

Elementary (K-3) : 3, 5, 8, 10, 11, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 29, 31, 32, 33, 35, 38, 39, 40, 42, 44, 46, 47, 49, 61, 64, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 78, 79, 81, 82, 83, 84, 87, 88, 92, 93, 95, 100, 101, 102, 103, 105, 107, 108, 110, 111, 114, 116, 118, 119, 120, 121, 125, 126, 127, 136, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 150, 155, 156, 163, 164, 168, 170, 174, 175, 176, 178, 181, 182, 184, 185, 186, 190, 191, 192, 193, 203, 211, 213, 217, 218, 222, 224, 231, 232, 235, 236, 241, 243, 244, 246, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 256, 258, 259, 260, 261, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 272, 273, 275, 277, 278, 280, 281, 284, 285, 294, 297, 298, 303, 308, 309, 321, 322, 324, 325, 326, 329, 332.

Elementary (4-6) : 1, 3, 5, 8, 17, 19, 21, 22, 23, 25, 29, 31, 32, 33, 35, 36, 38, 39, 40, 42, 44, 45, 46, 47, 49, 60, 61, 64, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 78, 79, 81, 82, 83, 84, 87, 88, 93, 95, 100, 101, 102, 103, 105, 106, 108, 110, 111, 114, 118, 119, 120, 121, 125, 126, 127, 135, 136, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 147, 150, 155, 156, 163, 164, 165, 167, 168, 170, 174, 175, 176, 178, 179, 181, 182, 184, 185, 186, 190, 192, 193, 203, 207, 211, 212, 217, 218, 222, 224, 229, 231, 232, 235, 236, 241, 243, 244, 246, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 256, 258, 259, 261, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 272, 273, 274, 275, 277, 278, 280, 281, 283, 284, 285, 286, 290, 293, 294, 297, 298, 303, 306, 308, 309, 321, 322, 324, 325, 326, 329, 332.

Junior High (7-9): 1, 3, 4, 6, 8, 13, 14, 15, 17, 18, 27, 28, 30, 31, 34, 35, 37, 38, 43, 47, 48, 49, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 60, 66, 67, 68, 75, 77, 79, 81, 86, 90, 91, 97, 99, 100, 104, 106, 107, 109, 113, 122, 123, 124, 129, 131, 132, 134, 135, 137, 138, 146, 147, 148, 149, 151, 152, 153, 158, 159, 160, 161, 165, 167, 170, 172, 173, 177, 180, 181, 182, 184, 186, 187, 193, 197, 198, 199, 201, 202, 204, 206, 212, 214, 216, 218, 219, 222, 223, 224, 229, 231, 232, 233, 234, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 243, 244, 245, 246, 248, 249, 252, 253, 255, 258, 262, 267, 270, 271, 274, 276, 279, 282, 285, 286, 287, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 314, 315, 318, 320, 322, 326, 327, 329, 330, 331.

Secondary (10-12): 2, 4, 7, 8, 9, 12, 14, 20, 24, 26, 34, 37, 38, 41, 47, 52, 55, 58, 59, 62, 63, 65, 67, 76, 80, 94, 96, 98, 100, 104, 112, 115, 117, 123, 124, 129, 133, 134, 146, 148, 152, 153, 154, 161, 166, 169, 170, 171, 180, 183, 184, 188, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 202, 204, 206, 210, 214, 219, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 242, 245, 253, 255, 267, 270, 271, 288, 290, 291, 292, 304, 305, 310, 312, 316, 319, 323.

- New Students : 3, 24, 28, 32, 55, 62, 65, 71, 108, 110, 123, 127, 138, 146, 148, 157, 196, 199, 201, 208, 210, 242, 245, 255, 262, 265, 274, 287, 288, 306, 308, 309.
- Faculty : 3, 5, 7, 8, 14, 17, 18, 23, 28, 32, 34, 37, 46, 55, 62, 65, 70, 71, 91, 93, 106, 108, 110, 118, 121, 123, 127, 129, 133, 144, 168, 181, 199, 202, 213, 222, 243, 245, 255, 262, 264, 265, 269, 270, 273, 274, 277, 283, 285, 287, 288, 298, 306, 308, 309, 330, 332.
- Other : 6, 14, 23, 46, 65, 71, 110, 119, 157, 181, 205, 243, 254, 260, 306.

ACADEMIC SUBJECT AREAS GIVEN INSTRUCTION:

Art (Film, Photography): 14, 24, 32, 65, 103, 136, 149, 202, 228, 233, 238, 245, 251, 280, 282, 297, 303, 307.

Business Education (Bookkeeping, Clerical Science, Distributive Education, Secretarial Science): 103, 228, 238, 280, 303.

Language Arts (English, Foreign Languages, Journalism, Mass Communication, Reading, Speech, Study Skills, Television and Radio):

2, 3, 4, 6, 9, 13, 14, 15, 17, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 26, 27, 28, 30, 32, 33, 34, 35, 37, 38, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 52, 53, 54, 57, 58, 59, 60, 62, 63, 64, 65, 74, 75, 77, 80, 84, 86, 87, 88, 90, 91, 94, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 107, 108, 109, 110, 112, 113, 114, 117, 118, 119, 122, 125, 129, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 140, 145, 148, 149, 150, 152, 153, 154, 158, 159, 161, 165, 166, 168, 169, 170, 172, 173, 176, 177, 178, 180, 183, 184, 187, 188, 194, 195, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 207, 208, 212, 214, 216, 218, 219, 221, 223, 224, 225, 227, 228, 229, 233, 234, 236, 238, 239, 240, 242, 245, 248, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 258, 259, 262, 266, 268, 270, 271, 274, 276, 277, 280, 282, 284, 286, 287, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 307, 310, 311, 314, 315, 316, 318, 319, 320, 323, 325, 326, 327, 329, 330, 331, 332.

Home Economics (Clothing, Food Preparation): 62, 91, 103, 107, 228, 233, 238, 245, 280, 282, 303.

Industrial Arts (Aviation, Electronics, Machine Shop, Woodworking): 103, 104, 157, 228, 238, 280, 282, 303.

Science/Mathematics : 14, 24, 32, 35, 41, 53, 57, 65, 74, 77, 80, 103, 104, 105, 108, 110, 112, 113, 114, 120, 122, 136, 140, 153, 159, 165, 166, 168, 170, 172, 199, 201, 212, 228, 240, 248, 251, 254, 280, 282, 292, 294, 302, 303, 307, 327, 330.

Physical Education (Athletics, Health Courses):
35, 91, 103, 135, 136, 145, 166, 201, 228, 238, 280, 303.

Social Studies (Ecology, Economics, Geography, Government, History, Political Science, Psychology, Religion, Sociology):
3, 4, 14, 15, 20, 24, 28, 30, 32, 35, 37, 41, 53, 57, 60, 62, 63, 65, 74, 75, 80, 81, 90, 91, 103, 104, 107, 110, 112, 114, 120, 122, 129, 135, 136, 140, 149, 150, 153, 159, 165, 166, 168, 170, 172, 173, 184, 194, 195, 199, 200, 201, 202, 204, 212, 221, 224, 225, 228, 229, 233, 236, 238, 240, 245, 248, 251, 253, 254, 255, 256, 259, 270, 280, 282, 289, 291, 292, 293, 294, 297, 300, 302, 303, 307, 319, 323, 326, 327, 330, 331.

Music : 35, 103, 136, 201, 228, 251, 280, 297, 303.

Any or all : 1, 7, 8, 12, 18, 19, 29, 31, 41, 55, 64, 66, 68, 73, 106, 116, 119, 123, 124, 127, 136, 146, 147, 151, 156, 157, 160, 165, 167, 168, 171, 174, 182, 183, 190, 193, 205, 213, 232, 237, 241, 243, 251, 265, 273, 275, 287, 300, 303, 304, 322, 329.

INSTRUCTIONAL METHODS USED:

Tours:

Conducted

: 1, 2, 6, 7, 10, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17, 18, 21, 23, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 37, 38, 40, 41, 42, 43, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 53, 55, 56, 57, 60, 61, 62, 64, 66, 68, 69, 71, 73, 74, 75, 77, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 86, 87, 88, 89, 91, 92, 93, 95, 98, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 106, 107, 108, 110, 113, 114, 117, 118, 119, 121, 122, 125, 126, 127, 129, 131, 132, 133, 135, 136, 137, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 150, 151, 153, 154, 155, 156, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 170, 172, 174, 175, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 186, 188, 190, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 206, 207, 208, 209, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 221, 222, 223, 228, 229, 232, 233, 234, 235, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 245, 250, 251, 252, 253, 255, 256, 258, 259, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 282, 285, 286, 287, 288, 290, 292, 293, 295, 296, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 305, 307, 308, 310, 314, 315, 316, 318, 319, 320, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 331, 332.

Printed self-guided : 7, 17, 18, 24, 26, 30, 31, 40, 52, 54, 58, 60, 108,
109, 110, 113, 125, 153, 159, 173, 180, 183, 184,
201, 202, 204, 240, 264, 272, 273, 287, 288, 290,
292, 294, 300, 303, 304, 308, 326, 327.

Cassette self-guided : 14, 17, 18, 39, 55, 105, 110, 112, 145, 159, 178,
197, 206, 264, 285, 326.

Slide-tape : 10, 14, 23, 24, 30, 35, 39, 53, 54, 59, 61, 90, 92,
95, 110, 113, 120, 147, 159, 165, 171, 173, 180,
197, 200, 206, 210, 225, 236, 238, 241, 271, 276,
291, 300, 305, 308, 324, 330.

Self-instruction:

Programmed : 1, 6, 14, 23, 25, 30, 31, 42, 55, 61, 70, 81, 86,
89, 92, 93, 103, 105, 110, 113, 120, 125, 126, 152,
159, 162, 168, 178, 183, 197, 201, 241, 242, 251,
253, 264, 269, 287, 295, 297, 302, 307, 326, 332.

Exercises : 1, 3, 5, 11, 14, 15, 17, 18, 23, 26, 29, 30, 31, 33,
34, 36, 37, 38, 39, 42, 43, 45, 47, 48, 49, 52, 53,
56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 69, 70, 71, 75, 76, 77, 78,
79, 86, 88, 89, 92, 93, 95, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104,
106, 108, 109, 110, 113, 114, 116, 117, 119, 120, 121,
122, 125, 126, 127, 129, 131, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137,
140, 141, 143, 145, 148, 149, 151, 153, 155, 158, 159,
160, 161, 162, 163, 165, 168, 170, 173, 174, 177, 178,
180, 182, 183, 184, 187, 188, 190, 194, 195, 197, 198,
202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 214, 219, 221, 229, 234,
235, 236, 241, 243, 251, 255, 256, 263, 264, 265, 266,
267, 269, 271, 273, 275, 276, 277, 278, 280, 282, 285,
287, 288, 292, 297, 299, 300, 302, 303, 304, 310, 315,
319, 321, 322, 323, 325, 330, 331.

Computer assisted : 142.

Other : 10, 44, 45, 46, 53, 55, 64, 65, 83, 87, 110, 113,
116, 123, 124, 173, 184, 212, 228, 238, 241, 242,
248, 258, 267, 268, 286, 294, 298, 306, 322.

Point-of-use instruction:

By librarian : 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 17, 18, 19,
20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32,
34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46,
47, 48, 49, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 60, 61, 62, 63,
65, 66, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 77, 78, 79, 80,
81, 82, 84, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 97, 98,
100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110,
111, 112, 113, 114, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122,
123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 129, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135,
136, 137, 139, 140, 141, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149,

150, 151, 153, 154, 155, 156, 158, 159, 160, 161,
163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 173,
174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183,
184, 186, 188, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196,
197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206,
207, 208, 209, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217,
219, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 228, 229, 231, 232,
233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 242, 243,
244, 245, 246, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 255, 256,
258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267,
268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277,
278, 279, 280, 282, 283, 284, 286, 287, 288, 291,
292, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302,
303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 310, 311, 312, 314, 315,
316, 318, 319, 320, 321, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327,
328, 329, 330, 331, 332.

Through print materials: 2, 3, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17, 18, 19, 20, 23, 26, 28,
30, 31, 32, 34, 36, 37, 39, 41, 42, 47, 52, 53, 54,
55, 59, 60, 61, 64, 65, 66, 69, 73, 74, 78, 79, 82,
84, 86, 88, 89, 92, 93, 94, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103,
106, 107, 108, 110, 113, 117, 119, 120, 125, 126,
129, 133, 135, 136, 137, 140, 141, 142, 145, 147,
148, 149, 153, 155, 156, 159, 165, 166, 168, 173,
176, 177, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 188, 193, 197,
198, 201, 202, 205, 206, 207, 217, 219, 221, 223,
227, 229, 233, 234, 236, 237, 240, 241, 242, 243,
244, 249, 252, 255, 256, 261, 264, 265, 267, 269,
274, 280, 283, 284, 287, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294,
295, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 305, 306,
307, 312, 314, 319, 321, 324, 326, 327, 328.

Through non-print
materials

: 2, 3, 6, 12, 14, 15, 17, 18, 19, 23, 25, 30, 31, 32,
36, 37, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 53, 54, 55, 58, 59, 60,
61, 65, 66, 73, 78, 79, 83, 88, 89, 91, 92, 93, 94,
100, 101, 102, 103, 106, 107, 108, 110, 113, 119, 120,
121, 125, 126, 132, 135, 136, 137, 140, 141, 145, 147,
148, 150, 153, 155, 159, 165, 166, 168, 173, 177, 180,
181, 182, 183, 184, 190, 193, 197, 201, 202, 206, 207,
217, 219, 221, 223, 225, 229, 236, 240, 242, 244, 245,
246, 249, 255, 264, 265, 267, 268, 269, 274, 279, 280,
283, 284, 287, 291, 293, 295, 297, 298, 299, 300, 302,
303, 305, 306, 307, 308, 312, 314, 319, 321, 324, 326,
327, 329, 330.

Individual instruction:

At reference desk

: 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 12, 14, 17, 19, 20, 22, 23, 26,
30, 31, 32, 34, 35, 36, 38, 39, 43, 45, 46, 48, 49, 52,
53, 54, 55, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 63, 65, 68, 70, 71,
75, 78, 80, 82, 86, 88, 91, 93, 94, 97, 98, 100, 101,
102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 110, 111, 112, 113,
114, 118, 120, 121, 123, 126, 129, 132, 133, 135, 136,

137, 138, 140, 141, 145, 146, 147, 148, 150, 151,
152, 155, 159, 165, 170, 172, 173, 175, 177, 182,
183, 184, 188, 190, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197,
198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 212, 213,
215, 216, 218, 219, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 228,
229, 231, 232, 233, 234, 236, 240, 242, 244, 245,
247, 249, 250, 251, 252, 254, 256, 259, 260, 262,
263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 269, 273, 274, 276, 278,
279, 280, 282, 283, 285, 287, 291, 292, 294, 295,
296, 297, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 307, 310,
311, 312, 314, 315, 318, 320, 321, 326, 328, 329,
332.

At other locations : 1, 3, 5, 7, 10, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17, 19, 20, 21, 22,
23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 36, 37, 38,
40, 42, 43, 44, 46, 52, 53, 55, 60, 61, 62, 63, 65,
68, 70, 71, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 79, 80, 81, 82, 84,
86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 92, 93, 94, 95, 97, 98, 99, 100,
101, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 113, 114, 116, 117, 118,
119, 120, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 131, 134, 135,
136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 142, 143, 145, 147, 148, 153,
159, 160, 161, 164, 165, 166, 168, 170, 172, 174, 175,
176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 183, 184, 191, 192, 193, 197,
198, 200, 201, 202, 206, 209, 211, 213, 217, 221, 229,
233, 235, 237, 240, 241, 242, 243, 245, 249, 252, 253,
255, 256, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 267,
268, 269, 270, 272, 273, 274, 275, 277, 278, 280, 283,
285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 291, 292, 293, 295, 297, 298,
301, 304, 307, 308, 310, 311, 312, 314, 316, 318, 319,
320, 322, 323, 329, 330, 331, 332.

Lectures to:
Classes

: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17, 18,
20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33,
34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 40, 41, 42, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 53,
54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 66, 68, 69, 70,
71, 73, 74, 75, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 83, 84, 87, 88, 90,
91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102,
103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114,
116, 117, 118, 120, 122, 125, 126, 127, 129, 131, 132,
133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 139, 140, 141, 143, 144, 145,
146, 148, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 158, 159, 160,
161, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 171, 172, 173, 174,
175, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 186, 188,
190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 200, 201,
202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213,
214, 216, 217, 219, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 227, 228,
229, 231, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241,
242, 243, 244, 245, 249, 251, 252, 253, 255, 256, 258,
259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269,
270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280,

282, 283, 286, 287, 290, 291, 292, 294, 295, 296,
298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 304, 305, 307, 308, 310,
311, 312, 314, 315, 316, 318, 319, 320, 321, 323,
324, 325, 327, 329, 330, 331, 332.

Other groups : 5, 17, 18, 31, 35, 53, 55, 62, 63, 68, 72, 79, 82,
93, 95, 101, 106, 108, 110, 118, 120, 140, 142, 147,
150, 159, 176, 190, 193, 213, 217, 223, 226, 240,
241, 252, 255, 262, 264, 265, 272, 274, 275, 287,
298, 300, 301, 303, 308, 326.

Informal group instruction:

Term paper clinics : 1, 14, 20, 24, 34, 41, 47, 91, 94, 98, 104, 124, 133,
159, 166, 172, 173, 176, 188, 193, 194, 197, 202,
217, 223, 229, 233, 234, 238, 240, 243, 267, 274, 280,
287, 292, 302, 326, 328.

Mini "courses" : 14, 15, 20, 32, 37, 44, 45, 47, 49, 57, 61, 66, 79,
81, 83, 89, 92, 93, 94, 98, 103, 118, 127, 134, 148,
159, 171, 174, 178, 182, 184, 193, 204, 205, 217,
223, 225, 228, 235, 236, 238, 240, 241, 242, 246, 249,
251, 252, 255, 270, 275, 276, 280, 287, 289, 298,
302, 310, 315, 322, 323, 331, 332.

Other : 3, 10, 12, 17, 24, 26, 32, 35, 41, 42, 44, 46, 53,
55, 62, 65, 68, 72, 74, 75, 77, 79, 87, 88, 100,
110, 114, 119, 135, 136, 149, 165, 168, 176, 184,
190, 197, 198, 212, 221, 227, 258, 259, 260, 261,
262, 267, 274, 277, 278, 280, 282, 286, 288, 295,
314, 319, 324, 329, 330.

Separate courses:

General library use : 3, 4, 9, 12, 14, 20, 23, 25, 31, 33, 34, 35, 37, 38,
40, 41, 45, 48, 49, 55, 56, 57, 61, 62, 72, 77, 79,
91, 93, 94, 99, 100, 101, 103, 105, 106, 107, 110,
113, 115, 118, 120, 126, 134, 137, 140, 142, 143,
145, 147, 148, 149, 153, 156, 163, 168, 175, 182,
184, 195, 201, 204, 206, 212, 217, 220, 221, 222,
225, 226, 229, 235, 236, 238, 242, 249, 252, 259,
263, 266, 267, 268, 269, 271, 274, 276, 278, 282,
283, 287, 297, 304, 314, 324, 327, 331.

Library use (specific
academic subject)

: 12, 14, 15, 20, 23, 33, 37, 38, 47, 61, 62, 77, 93, 107,
108, 113, 137, 142, 173, 177, 197, 201, 212, 214, 217,
221, 234, 238, 239, 242, 252, 259, 267, 274, 287, 292,
297, 304, 327, 331.

Other Methods

: 15, 44, 59, 67, 86, 104, 112, 124, 190, 201, 248,
259, 291, 310.

PRINT MATERIALS USED:

Subject bibliographies : 7, 14, 15, 17, 18, 26, 30, 31, 32, 34, 35, 38, 40, 41, 49, 53, 59, 62, 63, 65, 71, 76, 78, 81, 83, 86, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 100, 102, 106, 107, 108, 112, 115, 116, 121, 123, 126, 127, 129, 135, 136, 137, 140, 146, 147, 150, 153, 159, 160, 161, 163, 166, 167, 172, 173, 174, 180, 183, 184, 186, 193, 195, 197, 200, 201, 202, 205, 206, 207, 212, 219, 221, 225, 227, 228, 229, 233, 237, 238, 240, 248, 255, 256, 261, 264, 265, 267, 270, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 284, 285, 287, 291, 292, 294, 295, 296, 300, 301, 302, 307, 310, 312, 316, 324, 326, 328.

Subject guides : 1, 4, 7, 14, 15, 17, 18, 20, 23, 26, 29, 31, 40, 41, 47, 49, 53, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 66, 72, 73, 74, 81, 82, 89, 91, 93, 95, 100, 101, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 110, 115, 117, 124, 127, 135, 136, 142, 143, 146, 148, 159, 160, 163, 171, 172, 174, 176, 177, 180, 182, 183, 184, 188, 193, 197, 200, 202, 203, 205, 206, 207, 212, 213, 221, 223, ~~227~~, 228, 230, 233, 237, 240, 241, 242, 248, 251, 252, 255, 256, 258, 261, 263, 266, 267, 269, 270, 271, 272, 277, 278, 284, 287, 291, 292, 294, 297, 300, 302, 307, 310, 311, 312, 314, 323, 324, 326, 327, 331.

Guides to tools
(card catalog, etc.) : 3, 4, 6, 10, 11, 13, 14, 15, 17, 18, 19, 20, 22, 23, 25, 26, 28, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 41, 42, 43, 44, 46, 47, 48, 49, 52, 53, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 65, 70, 73, 74, 75, 77, 79, 81, 82, 84, 86, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 110, 111, 113, 115, 116, 117, 119, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 132, 134, 135, 137, 138, 139, 140, 142, 143, 144, 145, 147, 148, 149, 150, 153, 154, 155, 156, 159, 160, 163, 165, 166, 167, 168, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 180, 182, 184, 188, 191, 192, 193, 195, 197, 199, 201, 203, 205, 206, 207, 208, 212, 213, 215, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 230, 231, 233, 234, 235, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 244, 248, 249, 251, 253, 254, 256, 258, 259, 261, 262, 263, 264, 266, 267, 268, 269, 271, 272, 274, 276, 277, 278, 279, 283, 284, 285, 287, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 300, 301, 302, 307, 310, 311, 312, 314, 318, 320, 322, 323, 324, 326, 327, 330, 331, 332.

Exercises or assignments: 1, 2, 3, 7, 10, 13, 14, 17, 18, 20, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 36, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 58, 60, 61, 63, 64, 66, 70, 71, 72, 73, 75, 76, 77, 80, 82, 84, 86, 87, 88, 90, 91, 92, 93, 95, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126,

127, 129, 132, 134, 135, 136, 137, 139, 140, 142,
143, 144, 145, 147, 148, 149, 150, 152, 153, 154,
155, 159, 160, 161, 163, 164, 167, 168, 171, 172,
173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 182, 183,
184, 185, 186, 190, 192, 193, 194, 197, 198, 199,
200, 201, 203, 205, 206, 207, 213, 217, 219, 220,
221, 222, 223, 225, 227, 228, 229, 231, 233, 234,
235, 236, 237, 239, 242, 243, 244, 248, 252, 253,
254, 256, 259, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268,
269, 272, 274, 276, 278, 282, 283, 287, 290, 291,
292, 293, 295, 297, 298, 300, 301, 302, 304, 306,
308, 310, 314, 316, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 324,
325, 326, 328, 329, 332.

Student handbooks : 12, 13, 14, 17, 20, 23, 28, 30, 31, 32, 34, 36, 38,
41, 49, 52, 53, 54, 55, 59, 62, 63, 65, 75, 76, 93,
97, 100, 104, 108, 110, 113, 115, 117, 126, 132,
136, 146, 148, 153, 159, 165, 167, 172, 178, 180,
183, 184, 185, 188, 193, 195, 196, 197, 201, 204,
205, 207, 212, 217, 221, 223, 225, 229, 233, 236,
240, 242, 255, 261, 262, 268, 271, 272, 287, 291,
292, 295, 300, 301, 302, 304, 305, 307, 308, 310,
316, 318, 324, 326, 328, 330, 331.

Faculty handbooks : 1, 14, 17, 23, 31, 34, 35, 40, 41, 55, 62, 63, 64,
65, 78, 93, 108, 110, 113, 116, 126, 127, 135, 146,
153, 159, 168, 182, 185, 186, 191, 193, 195, 196,
201, 203, 205, 221, 233, 254, 255, 261, 266, 271,
272, 287, 291, 294, 300, 306, 310, 318, 324, 326,
328.

Programmed texts : 14, 23, 31, 37, 53, 56, 89, 92, 102, 108, 110, 113,
120, 159, 167, 184, 197, 233, 235, 242, 249, 252,
255, 256, 278, 326.

Textbooks or manuals : 1, 13, 14, 17, 26, 27, 31, 32, 34, 35, 38, 42, 52,
53, 57, 59, 72, 78, 89, 99, 100, 102, 108, 110, 115,
117, 119, 135, 144, 148, 150, 165, 181, 182, 184,
185, 186, 197, 201, 202, 205, 212, 219, 227, 233,
235, 242, 244, 255, 256, 262, 271, 275, 282, 306,
308, 110, 332.

Tests : 1, 3, 13, 14, 15, 20, 23, 25, 28, 30, 31, 37, 38, 39,
40, 43, 47, 52, 56, 60, 62, 70, 76, 77, 88, 91, 92,
93, 100, 101, 106, 107, 108, 110, 111, 113, 115, 117,
118, 119, 120, 125, 126, 134, 135, 136, 137, 139, 140,
144, 145, 148, 153, 154, 155, 159, 160, 161, 163, 167,
168, 173, 174, 177, 180, 182, 184, 190, 194, 197, 198,
200, 202, 204, 206, 217, 219, 225, 229, 235, 239, 242,
243, 244, 252, 262, 264, 265, 266, 271, 272, 274, 283,
287, 290, 291, 292, 295, 301, 314, 319, 320, 321, 322,
325, 329, 330.

Other

: 2, 10, 18, 24, 32, 44, 46, 53, 78, 79, 89, 99,
111, 120, 143, 156, 158, 159, 168, 175, 184, 198,
204, 224, 259, 295, 297.

NON-PRINT MATERIALS USED:

Films

: 1, 7, 14, 19, 20, 21, 25, 30, 31, 32, 37, 38, 42, 44,
53, 56, 61, 62, 73, 78, 81, 83, 88, 89, 92, 93, 101,
102, 106, 110, 111, 113, 120, 124, 126, 138, 140, 144,
147, 167, 171, 172, 174, 175, 178, 184, 186, 197, 201,
206, 211, 213, 220, 225, 228, 233, 238, 240, 242, 243,
251, 256, 262, 263, 267, 277, 278, 283, 284, 285, 286,
287, 296, 324.

Filmstrips

: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 10, 14, 15, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21,
22, 25, 26, 27, 31, 32, 34, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 42,
44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 59,
60, 61, 62, 64, 65, 66, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 77,
78, 79, 81, 83, 84, 86, 88, 89, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96,
97, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110,
111, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 120, 121, 123,
124, 125, 126, 132, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139,
140, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 150, 151, 152,
153, 154, 155, 156, 158, 159, 160, 163, 164, 165,
166, 167, 168, 171, 172, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178,
179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 188, 190,
191, 192, 195, 196, 197, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203,
206, 211, 212, 213, 215, 217, 218, 221, 223, 224,
225, 227, 228, 229, 233, 234, 235, 236, 238, 239,
240, 242, 243, 244, 245, 248, 249, 251, 253, 254,
258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267,
268, 274, 275, 277, 278, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286,
287, 290, 291, 292, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 301,
305, 306, 308, 312, 314, 316, 318, 321, 323, 324,
325, 327, 329, 331, 332.

Television

: 1, 5, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 31, 44, 60, 71, 73, 81, 102,
106, 108, 110, 111, 113, 124, 138, 146, 148, 151, 167,
171, 172, 174, 186, 191, 195, 197, 213, 220, 225, 228,
233, 238, 240, 248, 251, 254, 256, 261, 263, 267, 276,
282, 285, 286, 287, 296, 299.

Videotape

: 3, 17, 18, 20, 21, 30, 31, 34, 44, 52, 54, 60, 62,
70, 73, 88, 100, 102, 103, 106, 108, 111, 113, 120,
122, 124, 138, 148, 151, 152, 171, 172, 173, 184,
186, 195, 197, 201, 213, 220, 228, 235, 238, 240,
263, 267, 276, 282, 286, 287, 291, 296, 299, 308,
324, 332.

Tapes and/or cassettes

: 1, 3, 5, 6, 10, 14, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 25, 31, 37, 38,
39, 41, 42, 44, 45, 49, 53, 56, 57, 60, 61, 65, 70, 71,
72, 73, 75, 77, 79, 81, 88, 89, 92, 93, 95, 96, 99,

100, 101, 102, 103, 106, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112,
113, 115, 118, 120, 121, 123, 124, 125, 137, 138,
139, 140, 143, 144, 145, 146, 148, 150, 151, 153,
159, 163, 164, 166, 167, 168, 171, 172, 173, 174,
175, 176, 178, 184, 185, 186, 187, 191, 192, 195,
197, 199, 200, 201, 206, 211, 212, 213, 215, 221,
225, 228, 229, 230, 233, 235, 238, 240, 243, 248,
249, 251, 252, 254, 256, 258, 261, 263, 264, 266,
267, 272, 278, 282, 284, 285, 286, 287, 295, 296,
297, 298, 299, 304, 306, 312, 314, 316, 321, 324,
325, 327, 329, 332.

Slides : 1, 3, 10, 14, 18, 20, 26, 30, 31, 37, 39, 41, 42, 44,
46, 49, 53, 54, 56, 57, 59, 60, 61, 70, 71, 77, 78,
86, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 100, 102, 106, 109, 110, 120,
123, 124, 126, 138, 144, 146, 148, 150, 151, 159, 165,
166, 168, 171, 172, 175, 184, 186, 195, 197, 199, 200,
211, 212, 213, 220, 221, 228, 233, 235, 238, 240, 243,
248, 251, 258, 261, 263, 264, 267, 272, 274, 275, 276,
282, 284, 285, 286, 287, 296, 299, 304, 305, 307, 308,
310, 320, 324, 327.

Slides-tape : 7, 10, 14, 15, 18, 20, 24, 36, 40, 44, 53, 56, 61, 62,
78, 89, 92, 93, 95, 102, 106, 110, 113, 117, 120,
122, 124, 126, 144, 146, 147, 148, 151, 159, 160, 171,
172, 180, 183, 184, 186, 195, 200, 211, 220, 228, 235,
238, 240, 264, 267, 276, 286, 287, 291, 295, 304, 308,
324, 330.

Transparencies : 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 10, 14, 15, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 25,
26, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 34, 38, 39, 40, 42, 44, 45, 46,
48, 49, 53, 54, 56, 59, 60, 61, 62, 64, 66, 71, 73, 74,
75, 77, 78, 79, 81, 84, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96,
97, 99, 100, 101, 102, 104, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110,
111, 112, 113, 115, 117, 118, 120, 121, 123, 124, 125,
135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147,
148, 150, 151, 153, 154, 155, 156, 158, 159, 160, 161,
163, 164, 165, 167, 168, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 177,
179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 190,
191, 194, 195, 197, 199, 201, 202, 204, 212, 213, 217,
219, 221, 225, 227, 228, 229, 233, 234, 235, 238, 239,
240, 242, 243, 248, 249, 251, 252, 254, 255, 256, 258,
260, 261, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 272, 274, 275,
276, 277, 278, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 295, 296,
297, 298, 301, 306, 307, 308, 310, 311, 319, 320, 321,
324, 327, 329, 330, 331, 332.

Computers : 12, 14, 44, 62, 172, 211, 220, 267, 287.

Other : 5, 17, 18, 20, 21, 31, 40, 46, 48, 53, 61, 74, 88, 89,
118, 125, 132, 140, 143, 144, 151, 159, 164, 165, 168,
172, 178, 188, 191, 211, 217, 220, 228, 248, 264, 267,
273, 277, 290, 295, 308, 324.

METHODS OF PUBLICIZING PROGRAM:

Personal contact with
faculty

: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 17, 18,
19, 20, 21, 23, 24, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34,
36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49,
52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 65, 66, 70,
71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84,
86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 10
101, 102, 103, 104, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112,
113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123,
124, 125, 126, 127, 129, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136,
137, 138, 139, 140, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148,
149, 150, 151, 153, 155, 156, 158, 159, 160, 161, 163, 165,
166, 167, 168, 171, 172, 173, 174, 176, 177, 178, 179,
183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194,
195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205,
206, 207, 208, 211, 212, 213, 214, 216, 217, 218, 219,
220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 228, 229, 230, 232, 233,
234, 236, 238, 239, 240, 242, 243, 244, 247, 248, 250,
253, 254, 255, 256, 259, 260, 261, 263, 264, 267, 268,
269, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 282,
283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 291, 292, 293, 294,
295, 296, 298, 300, 302, 303, 304, 305, 307, 308, 310,
312, 314, 315, 316, 318, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326,
327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332.

Letters to faculty

: 1, 10, 17, 19, 21, 31, 35, 40, 42, 49, 53, 55, 59, 60,
62, 71, 73, 76, 88, 89, 90, 95, 105, 106, 108, 110, 119,
123, 124, 126, 127, 140, 145, 150, 156, 161, 171, 184,
202, 212, 213, 218, 225, 228, 240, 251, 259, 263, 271,
272, 280, 284, 285, 286, 291, 299, 300, 302, 303, 304,
308, 312, 322, 326, 327, 328, 332.

Personal contact with
students

: 1, 3, 5, 7, 8, 10, 14, 15, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 23, 26,
28, 31, 32, 34, 35, 37, 38, 42, 43, 44, 45, 47, 49, 53,
55, 57, 60, 61, 63, 65, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 78,
79, 80, 81, 83, 84, 87, 88, 89, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96,
100, 101, 102, 103, 105, 106, 108, 109, 111, 113, 114,
115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 123, 124, 125, 126,
127, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 140, 142,
145, 146, 147, 150, 151, 153, 154, 156, 159, 163, 166,
168, 170, 172, 173, 174, 176, 177, 178, 183, 184, 186,
190, 191, 192, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 202, 203, 205,
206, 207, 212, 213, 215, 216, 219, 220, 221, 223, 224,
225, 228, 229, 230, 233, 237, 238, 240, 241, 242, 243,
247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 254, 255, 258, 259, 260, 261,
263, 264, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 276,
279, 280, 282, 284, 285, 286, 287, 291, 292, 294, 295,
297, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 307, 308, 315, 316, 317,
321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 332.

Advertisements in
school paper

: 5, 30, 31, 34, 42, 43, 45, 53, 55, 71, 76, 83, 88,
100, 106, 111, 113, 119, 123, 124, 133, 147, 150, 166,
188, 193, 202, 221, 225, 226, 229, 233, 240, 251, 286,
300, 302, 303, 321, 324, 326.

Announcements in
faculty newsletters

: 5, 8, 14, 17, 18, 26, 30, 31, 32, 40, 42, 43, 45, 53,
55, 70, 71, 76, 78, 83, 90, 95, 96, 100, 103, 106,
108, 111, 119, 124, 133, 135, 144, 147, 148, 150, 172,
173, 193, 195, 202, 203, 205, 212, 213, 222, 226, 228,
229, 233, 236, 240, 241, 261, 263, 271, 274, 285, 286,
291, 300, 302, 303, 308, 324, 328, 332.

Signs, posters, etc.

: 1, 5, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 31, 32, 34, 35, 37, 39, 42,
45, 47, 49, 53, 55, 60, 61, 70, 73, 75, 76, 83, 87,
88, 89, 91, 93, 95, 100, 105, 106, 108, 110, 111, 119,
123, 124, 126, 127, 133, 136, 140, 144, 146, 147, 150,
153, 165, 172, 174, 186, 190, 195, 197, 199, 202, 203,
213, 225, 229, 233, 238, 240, 263, 264, 267, 271, 272,
274, 278, 285, 286, 288, 291, 294, 300, 302, 303, 308,
316, 321, 326, 328.

Other

: 18, 19, 31, 32, 35, 42, 45, 53, 60, 76, 79, 83, 88,
92, 99, 106, 110, 111, 113, 119, 124, 126, 147, 166,
190, 195, 219, 229, 252, 262, 263, 266, 275, 282,
287, 301, 319, 327.

EVALUATION TECHNIQUES USED:

Pre-post testing

: 25, 31, 101, 122, 125, 139, 145, 180, 183, 197, 212,
242, 263, 265, 291, 292, 297.

Student questionnaires

: 31, 32, 55, 71, 72, 110, 122, 136, 144, 176, 180, 201,
212, 223, 225, 228, 229, 259, 263, 277, 287, 292, 325.

Faculty evaluation

: 1, 12, 17, 28, 31, 32, 35, 40, 44, 48, 55, 59, 61, 62,
71, 72, 93, 97, 99, 104, 106, 110, 113, 117, 119, 136,
140, 144, 148, 183, 184, 191, 198, 201, 203, 217, 223,
225, 228, 229, 234, 242, 259, 262, 263, 264, 269, 277,
287, 305, 310, 324, 325, 326, 328, 331.

Evaluating own
materials

: 10, 18, 28, 31, 61, 65, 92, 93, 102, 104, 106, 110,
117, 119, 127, 135, 165, 174, 184, 190, 191, 223, 244,
259, 264, 272, 278, 287, 308, 326, 328, 331.

Other evaluation methods:

: 78, 81, 88, 89, 93, 95, 102, 105, 106, 108, 119,
120, 134, 143, 147, 151, 163, 165, 167, 178, 184,
186, 199, 211, 237, 241, 243, 268, 269, 278, 284, 295,
296, 303, 321, 322, 326, 332.

METHODS DROPPED

: 10, 14, 17, 28, 32, 37, 38, 40, 44, 52, 53, 59, 61,
71, 73, 77, 85, 89, 98, 104, 106, 107, 110, 113, 117,
118, 122, 143, 147, 161, 163, 164, 165, 176, 180, 181,
184, 190, 197, 212, 217, 222, 223, 225, 228, 234, 236,
244, 262, 264, 268, 277, 291, 292, 294, 295, 297, 301,
310, 319, 323, 328, 329, 332.

APPENDIXES

WISCONSIN ASSOCIATION OF ACADEMIC LIBRARIANS'
TASK FORCE ON INSTRUCTION IN ACADEMIC LIBRARIES

A unique and exciting experiment in library cooperation was begun in Wisconsin as a result of the enthusiasm generated by a Wisconsin Association of Academic Librarians' Workshop on library instruction held in December, 1972. At that time a statewide Task Force on Instruction in Academic Libraries was appointed. The purpose of the group was to provide opportunities for academic librarians to share materials, ideas and experiences gained in library instruction.

The original task force was made up of six members who were given the responsibility for developing a program proposal for statewide cooperation in the area of library instruction. The program which the group developed was as follows:

- I. Main Goals: COMMUNICATION AND PRACTICALITY
- II. Means of reaching goals:
 - A. A directory of library instructional programs in Wisconsin to be edited by the task force.
 - B. LIBRARY INSTRUCTION NEWS COMMUNIQUE (LINC) - a newsletter to be issued for all members of WAAL which will contain:
 1. Notes or articles on Wisconsin instructional programs throughout their various stages of development.
 2. Notes or articles on materials developed or collected by libraries in Wisconsin.
 3. Notes or articles reviewing recently issued commercial materials on instruction.
 4. Brief bibliographies on instructional topics.
 - C. REGIONAL clustering of academic libraries - dividing all academic libraries into six regional clusters of 10-15 libraries which will be served by one task force member each through the following:
 1. Regional meetings.

2. Personal visits. Each task force member shall spend three days per year visiting academic libraries in an assigned region.
3. Telephone visits. Each task force member shall minimally be expected to contact all libraries within an assigned region at least three times per year.

The above would provide the information for the directory and LINC and would allow the task force member and the host library maximal opportunity for information exchange.

- D. Periodic statewide workshops which might be planned by the task force in conjunction with WAAL and which would take place only as frequently as needed.

III. Duties and Structure of the Task Force:

- A. The task force should be made up of six members appointed for one-year terms by the President of WAAL.
- B. One member of the task force should be appointed Chairperson and as such would serve to:
 1. Call all meetings of the task force.
 2. Coordinate task force activities.
 3. Serve as editor of the directory and LINC.
 4. Maintain copies of all records and materials collected by the task force.
 5. Present the results of task force activities and evaluation each spring to the annual WAAL meeting.
- C. The major duty of the task force would be to foster communication on library instruction through the means enumerated in Section II.
- D. Other duties would be to:
 1. Evaluate yearly the task force goals and operations and make appropriate recommendations for changes or action to the Spring meeting of WAAL.
 2. Form a communication link between Wisconsin academic libraries and other instructional systems, such as the Project LOEX at Eastern Michigan University.
 3. Keep projects of special interest or special developments in the area of library instruction in Wisconsin in the national limelight by preparing frequent newsnotes or articles for national publications like LIBRARY JOURNAL, RQ OR LEARNING TODAY.

IV. Financial Support:

- A. The directory should be self supporting. The task force shall be responsible for its preparation and WLA shall be responsible for its publication and distribution.
- B. LINC should be funded through WAAL and mailed to all WAAL members as well as all academic libraries in Wisconsin.
- C. All regional meetings shall be the financial responsibility of all participants and host libraries.
- D. Task force visits to individual libraries shall be funded jointly by WAAL, other interested WLA Sections, and home library of the task force member.
- E. The telephone and mailing costs (these should be nominal) involved in the completion of task force duties should be paid for by the home library of each task force member.

The WAAL financial outlay for the first year (April, 1973 to April, 1974) of Task Force operation under the program amounted to \$300. The accomplishments of the Task Force included:

1. Nine regional workshops were held with each of the six regions meeting at least once during the year.
2. A directory, Library Instruction Programs: A Wisconsin Directory, was completed and distributed to all of the academic libraries in the state. Libraries in all post-secondary schools in Wisconsin were contacted for information and approximately 150 hours were required to complete the directory.
3. Three issues of LINC were duplicated and distributed to all members of WAAL, all academic libraries in Wisconsin, and selected individuals outside Wisconsin who request copies.
4. A series of meetings were held by Region 3 (University of Wisconsin-Madison Area) to explore the possibility of regional cooperation in the development of instructional materials. Library "Road Maps" or guides on how to find information on a specific topic were the medium under investigation. A guide on how to produce "Road Maps", a worksheet listing basic sources to be used in the preparation of "Road Maps", and a list of subjects for development were produced.

Response to the first year activities of the task force was very enthusiastic.

The small regional meetings were well attended and reports indicated that a great deal was learned in this environment. LINC and the instruction directory were successful in providing communication. Requests for materials and activities listed in both were extensive. The cost of producing these publications was also minimal (roughly \$0.50 to print and distribute the directory and \$0.40 for each individual issue of LINC) which was in keeping with the original goals of the program.

The second year of the program which has extended to 18 months (April, 1974 to October, 1975) began with Task Force members investigating the following:

1. The development of a distribution system for print and non-print materials produced by libraries in the state. This is especially true for items produced as the result of outside funding or for items produced as the result of regional programs.
2. The creation of credit institutes, statewide group working sessions, or special committees to develop specific instructional materials for use throughout the state.
3. The development of two or three regularly scheduled workshops for each region in the state. These workshops would be teaching and working sessions to increase instruction skills.

An examination of these possibilities led to a restatement of the goal of the task force, i.e., "to provide avenues of communication for academic librarians working in library instruction for the purpose of sharing ideas, materials, and experiences," and to the following activities for 1974-75:

1. Produce a directory of library instruction programs for all types of libraries.
2. Produce and distribute three newsletters.
3. Collect examples of library instruction materials from as many academic libraries as possible and place these materials on deposit at LOEX. (These will then be available for a traveling exhibit or Interlibrary Loan.)
4. Subsidizing the production and distribution of library instruction kits developed by subcommittees of the Task Force.

5. Sponsor a state-wide workshop on instruction in conjunction with the fall WLA business meeting.

Funding needs for the Task Force were projected to be \$400. for general activities, plus activities 2 through 4. Separate funds were made available for Number 1, the production of a directory (\$500.), and Number 5, a workshop (\$300.).

As of September 1, 1975, all projects were either completed or well on their way to completion. The directory of instruction programs has been sent to the printers and has been greatly expanded in scope and coverage. Two issues of LINC have been distributed and a third is on the way. Examples of instruction materials from academic libraries across the state were collected and placed on deposit at Project LOEX. "Road Map" kits were produced and made available for \$1.00 from UW-Madison. Finally, an instruction workshop designed to

1. Provide information on current bibliographic instruction programs;
2. put Wisconsin librarians in contact with knowledgeable persons;
3. review samples of printed materials, non-print materials, and exercises for strengths and weaknesses; and
4. provide information about the problems of developing print materials, non-print materials, exercises, and lectures

has been planned for October, 1975.

With the sponsorship of the October Library Instruction Workshop, the WAIL Task Force on Instruction in Academic Libraries will have come full circle in its activities. At that time, activities of a general nature intended for librarians who are just becoming involved should be limited and very specific programs should be developed for librarians more advanced in their approach to instruction. This may limit or even eliminate the appeal of the Task Force. Cooperative projects and advanced workshops in instruction techniques may not be appealing to instruction librarians or may not be practical given the funding situation for most programs of this type in academic libraries.

Another direction which may be explored is the expansion of the task force from a strictly academic project to a project of the entire Wisconsin Library Association.

WISCONSIN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
LIBRARY INSTRUCTION DIRECTORY
March, 1975

Your responses to the following questions concerning your orientation-instruction program will be welcome additions to the Wisconsin Library Instruction Directory. Any additional information or comments will be appreciated. Please read through the entire questionnaire before beginning to answer.

Date: _____

Name: _____

Position: _____

Library: _____

Institution: _____

Address & Telephone: _____

DEFINITIONS:

Orientation refers to familiarizing patrons with the library's physical facilities and services.

Instruction refers to teaching patrons to use the library's resources.

Orientation-instruction is used here to cover the whole range of activities from the most elementary tour to the most advanced bibliographic instruction. Book talks, puppet shows, and other entertainment programs are considered part of reader guidance or public relations, not instruction.

Program refers to all orientation-instruction activities; if a formalized or special program exists, please indicate so in question 4.

FTE refers to Full Time Equivalent.

1-a. Enrollment (FTE) of institution: _____

1-b. Enrollment (FTE) served by library: _____

2. Institution is: () publicly supported () privately supported

3. Type of library:
() elementary school () combination undergraduate/graduate
() junior high school () graduate only
() secondary school () divisional within a system
() 2-year college () other: _____
() undergraduate only

4-a. Name of entire program _____

4-b. Is there a separate department or division of the library? () yes () no

4-c. If no, how does it fit into the library organization? _____

4-d. How long has the program been in existence? _____

5-a. Number of librarians involved in the program:
_____ full time; _____ over half time; _____ under half time.

5-b-1. Is one librarian in charge of the program? () yes () no

5-b-2. If yes, what is this person's title? _____

5-b-3. How long has this position been in existence? _____

5-b-4. How much of this person's time is devoted to the program?
_____ full time; _____ over half time; _____ under half time.

5-b-5. If no, who is in charge of the program? _____

6-a. Is participation in the program required of students? () yes () no

6-b. If yes, in what form? _____

7. Persons to whom orientation-instruction is given:

() elementary K-3	() freshmen	() graduates
() elementary 4-6	() sophomores	() any new students
() junior high 7-9	() juniors	() faculty
() secondary 10-12	() seniors	() other _____

8-a. Please list academic subject areas in which instruction is given (e.g., English, Art, Biology, etc.):

8-b. What form does this instruction take (e.g., class lectures, separate bibliography courses, etc.):

9. Methods of orientation and instruction currently in use:

a. tours:

() conducted
() printed self-guided
() cassette self-guided
() slide-tape

b. self-instruction

() programmed
() exercises
() computer assisted
() other: _____

c. point-of-use instruction

() by librarian
() through print materials
() through non-print materials

d. individual instruction:

() at reference desk
() at other locations: _____

e. lectures to:

() classes
() other groups: _____

f. informal group instruction:

() term paper clinics
() mini "courses"
() other: _____

9. Methods of orientation and instruction, continued:

g. separate courses in library use taught by librarians:

() general library use:

() credit: number of credit hours: _____

department granting credits: _____

level of course: _____

methods: _____

materials used: _____

() non-credit:

level of course: _____

methods used: _____

materials used: _____

() library use in a specific academic subject:

() credit: number of credit hours: _____

department granting credits: _____

subject: _____

level of course: _____

methods used: _____

materials used: _____

() non-credit:

subject: _____

level of course: _____

methods used: _____

materials used: _____

h. other methods:

10. Print materials currently in use and how each is used (e.g., with class lectures, in separate courses, point-of-use, etc.):

() none

() subject bibliographies: _____

() subject guides (how-to-find): _____

() guides to tools (indexes, card catalog, etc.): _____

() exercises or assignments: _____

() student handbooks: _____

() faculty handbooks: _____

() programmed texts: _____

(bib. info.): _____

() textbooks or manuals: _____

(bib. info.): _____

() tests: _____

() other: _____

11. Non-print materials currently in use, subject covered, and how each is used:

- ☐ none:
- ☐ films:
- ☐ filmstrips:
- ☐ television:
- ☐ videotape:
- ☐ tapes and/or cassettes:
- ☐ slides:
- ☐ slide-tape:
- ☐ transparencies:
- ☐ computers:
- ☐ other:

12. Methods of publicizing the program:

- ☐ personal contact with faculty
- ☐ letters to faculty
- ☐ personal contact with students
- ☐ announcements; advertisements in the student paper
- ☐ announcements in faculty-staff newsletters
- ☐ signs, posters, etc.
- ☐ other: _____

13-a. Has the program (or any part of it) been evaluated? ☐ yes ☐ no

13-b. If yes, please describe the techniques used.

14. What methods and/or materials have been dropped from the program? Why?